

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, February 27, 2024 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$338,247.08.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$424,042.62 (1/28/2024 - 2/10/2024).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$123,204.81 (1/28/2024 - 2/10/2024).

F.4 To approve the Caldwell County 4th Quarter Investment Report ending January 31, 2024.

F.5 To accept the January 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.6 To accept the Sheriff's Office 2023 Racial Profiling Report.

F.7 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 2 January 2024 Report.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.2 To consider the approval of submitting a grant application for the Center for Justice Innovation (CJI) - Child Victims and Witnesses Support Materials Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Capt. Villareal; Backup: 7; Cost: \$0.00

- G.3 To approve or deny PCT 4 Constable Part-time Deputy unauthorized overtime compensation. Speaker: Judge Teltow/Danie Teltow; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To approve budget amendment #08 transferring \$4,800.00 from multiple line items to Extension Agent Office Supplies. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Elsie Lacy; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To approve agreement between Sylint and Caldwell County for digital data forensics. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$8,120.00
- G.6 To approve budget amendment #09 transferring \$8,120.00 from Contingency to 001-6610-4840 IT Outside Services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$8,120.00
- G.7 To discuss and approve reallocation of ARPA funds. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 To approve Budget Amendment #10 transferring funds from ARPA to Odyssey 019-1000-5166. Speaker: Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To approve change order in the amount of \$432,329.32 for Tyler Technologies Odyssey PO #02917. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 2; Cost: \$432,329.82
- G.10 To approve payment of fifteen (15) invoices totaling \$433,611.75 for Tyler Technologies Odyssey implementation. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 15; Cost: \$433,611.75
- G.11 To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and the City of Luling for the provision of law enforcement services to the City. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and the Department of Public Safety for the County's continued participation in the Department's FTA program. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and Bluebonnet Trails Community Services for the provision of psychiatric services to inmates held in the Caldwell County Jail. Speaker: Judge Haden/James Short; Backup: 4; Cost: \$40,000.00
- G.14 To consider a development agreement between the County and Chisholm Hill, LP for the development of an approximately 776.772-acre subdivision located at Black Ankle Rd. and Boggy Creek Rd. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 41; Cost: \$0.00
- G.15 To consider a development agreement between the County and Tack Redwood Partners for the development the Lakeshore subdivision, an approximately 1,044.73-acre subdivision located at Railroad Street and SH 142. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 28; Cost: \$0.00
- G.16 To approve the Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills, Phase 2 consisting of 49 residential lots on approximately 62.322 acres located on FM 1854. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 22; Cost: \$0.00
- G.17 To consider the creation of another full-time civil attorney position within the District Attorney's Office. Speaker: Judge Haden/Fred Weber; Backup: 0; Cost: TBD

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- H.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074: To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, and duties of an assistant criminal district attorney. Possible Action may follow in open court. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$338,247.08.

Costs: \$338,247.08

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 30



Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	229292 2024	TAC ANNUAL STAFF MEMBER	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2120-3050	40.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	264461 2024	CTAT ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2120-3050	175.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	88994	2024 Annual County Membe	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	1,225.00
TONY LEE JONES	962387	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	12.51
LULING LIONS CLUB	2024 COUNTY ANNEX	2024 FLAG RENTAL	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	50.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	30242963	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-4300-3120	357.55
GRAINGER	9961643559	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	24.67
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-10712	Constable PCT 1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4321-3050	3,900.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-10712	Constable PCT 2	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4322-3050	3,420.00
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-10712	Constable PCT 3	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4323-3050	481.91
KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-10712	Constable PCT 4	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	4,440.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	96659	FOUND HORSE AND PONY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
JOHN P. CYRIER	695	Consultation Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	4,810.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1TGG-Y9NQ-FV1H	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	96.89
GALLS	026853944	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	123.96
GALLS	026853978	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	127.95
GALLS	026853979	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	129.99
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2195594	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,723.95
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	4038389212	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	588.91
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	11	Early Voting and Election Day	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	1,375.00
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	12	Early Voting and Election Day	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	125.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	26421	OPERATING SUPPLIES - COG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	105.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	26422	OPERATING SUPPLIES - COG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	40.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	26423	OPERATING SUPPLIES - COG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	40.00
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	INVOICE # 12	PRIMARY ELECTION	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	125.00
GALLS	026878731	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	117.98
GALLS	026878749	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	79.99
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49088	49088	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	50004	50004	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	50004	50004	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	600.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813496610	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,887.46
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813496611	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	78.50
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	93834	Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	828.72
CITIBANK NA	EI564775529US	USPS	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	30.45
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2199503	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,783.81
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X02032024	Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	1,078.00
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X02032024	FirstNet Hot Spots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	3,767.34
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS P	188350	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	32.60
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1KXG-NKDX-TKQG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	202.95
LINUS CONSULTING GROUP L	20-361	20-361 INVESTIGATOR	ADULT - INVESTIGATIONS	001-3230-4090	929.50
ACE AUDIO COMMUNICATIO	24016-06	ACE Audio- Troubleshooting	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	686.60
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740130003	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.88
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813503559	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,349.41
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813503560	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	22.85
WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH IN	SINV0213164	ATI Shredding Service	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	125.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	20-248	20-248	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	20-248	20-248	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	740.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2202604	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,582.41
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-086	23-086	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-086	23-086	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	780.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	4038389347	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	464.82
DEWITT POTH & SON	744555-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	57.66
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93464885	Farmer Brothers Co.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	821.79

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	SI004982	SI004982	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	367.00
MICMAHAN COMMUNITY CE	2034	PRIMARY ELECTION	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	200.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000431	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	70.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000432	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	450.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000433	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	370.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000434	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	175.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50798/1	JUV DETENTION CENTER	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	39.98
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	5785	LODGING	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	150.00
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0986826	TRAINING MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	282.81
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UNIV0037837	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4321-3140	13.99
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10728087040	District Court Portion	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3230-5310	429.82
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10728087040	County Court at Law Portion	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3240-5310	429.82
TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREA	132308046	NOTARY ID 132308046	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	45.85
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1411	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	385.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1623451-20240131	JANUARY 2024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1F4H-9HJH-HW7W	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	121.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1Q3F-GTWP-1KXX	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS C	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS C	001-6650-4800	176.96
CITIBANK NA	1Z6A71T90389433187	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	206.54
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2401-612656	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	15.95
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-01-2024	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,200.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3094943580	District Judge	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	84.00
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX	3300007970	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	7,556.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50813/1	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	61.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50828/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	29.93
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813519078	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	56.49
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	8230442059	Motorola ILA Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	9,397.52
CITIBANK NA	8639078739	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	55.00
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	93850	Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	768.18
CITIBANK NA	SO305978	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	238.96
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-12-2023	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	900.00
CITIBANK NA	1Z6A71T94288427103	UPS	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	206.54
TONY LEE JONES	1255973	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	43.31
TONY LEE JONES	185298	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	19.20
TONY LEE JONES	953864	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	11.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49502	49502	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	200.00
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	21576	Repair 2022 Ford PIU VIN881	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-3254-4510	1,021.74
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111492221	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	101.48
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111493407	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	259.32
MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC	109116	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICK	49134 / 49919	49134 & 49919	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
RYAN JAMES SANDERS	7307	IT LABOR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	200.00
RYAN JAMES SANDERS	7308	IT LABOR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	200.00
CITIBANK NA	2960	TXPPA MEMBERSHIP 2024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6590-3050	95.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON	735425-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	188.60
RYAN JAMES SANDERS	7309	IT LABOR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	200.00
GRAINGER	9902436436	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	262.17
MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC	110287	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.99
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV002120140	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	187.41
RYAN JAMES SANDERS	7306	IT LABOR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	150.00
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	77538	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	195.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813315726	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	176.70
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00007509	ANNUAL LICENSE	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	208.33
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICK	49722	49722	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	1298434	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	390.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON	739546-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	277.83
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49488	49488	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	9.24
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49488	49488	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	490.76
BUSINESS PRINTING PLUS	19989	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	427.87
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	252157274	Pest Control Services	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	320.00
JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC	RO#21800	Patrol Veh Repair	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	3,480.45

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-148474	Tyler Corrections Mobile	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	9,832.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2312-059136	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	24.57
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111522102	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	385.44
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111522141	REPAIRS AND MAINT SERVIC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2.03
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	8281776544	APX4000	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	320.76
SOUTH TEXAS COUNTY JUDG	02072024	2024 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	300.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1097077 02012024	LICENSE 1097077 VIN 1710	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1285523 02012024	LICENSE 1285523 VIN 9995	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1285524 02012024	LICENSE 1285524 VIN 1937	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1285546 02012024	LICENSE 1285546 VIN 4644	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT	2021145	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS 1/1-	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	73.20
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2206774	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,036.03
VICTOREA D. BROWN	23-033	23-033	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2402-087029	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	35.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-612869	JUV DETENTION CENTER	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	59.85
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202401-1	CID AND CIVIL PERSON SEAR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	13.90
TK ELEVATOR	3007726601	Blanket PO Thyele FY 23-24	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	1,072.44
CITIBANK NA	358105 A	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	723.68
CITIBANK NA	358106 A	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	747.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182008678	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	53.81
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	582887	JP3 SIMON	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	515.84
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	67346	TRASH SERVICE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	226.40
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	73451	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	234.50
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	73453	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	228.00
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	73551	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	48.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	81056	CAT cabling materials	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	323.25
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813524734	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	525.83
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813524756	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	199.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813526292	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	478.96
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813526293	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,491.62
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813526294	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	152.90
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9021500 02012024	LICENSE 9021500 VIN 3162	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9057476 02012024	001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9114199 02012024	LICENSE 9114199 VIN 0068	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9114200 02012024	9114200 VIN 0315	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9114201 02012024	LICENSE 9114201 VIN 8057	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	9114207 02012024	LICENSE 9114207 VIN 8696	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 24-005	Animal Shelter Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,024.67
CARD SERVICE CENTER	ZOOVID 02102024	ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICAT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.99
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-221 / 23-304	21-221 / 23-304	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-221 / 23-304	21-221 / 23-304	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51043/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	29.17
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51046/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	93.73
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51053/1	JUCTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	5.38
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51057/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	8.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51058/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	19.18
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51059/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	89.98
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000484	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	340.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000485	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	680.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000486	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,066.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000487	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	950.00
AMBER QUINLEY	02/11-13/2024 A	02/11-13/2024 MILEAGE REI	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	230.48
AMBER QUINLEY	02/11-13/2024 B	FEB 11-13 2024 MEAL REIMB	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	77.07
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	15-195 2	15-195	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	600.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	19-056 2	19-056	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-237	21-237	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-013	23-013	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	10.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-013	23-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-215	DISTRICT COURT	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-215	DISTRICT COURT	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	23-269	23-269	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2402-095729	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	30.75
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-615791	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	57.95
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	422092383	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	136.24
ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	6343300	SCOTT ANNEX	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	50.48
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72619557N	SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	71.00
TAMMY REED	02/8,9,12/2024	OPEN LULING OFFICE	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	84.82
GABI SALDANA	02202024	MILEAGE FOR 2/20/2024 TR	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	139.36
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	172529	Capital Improvements Plan &	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	809.57
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-185	21-185	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	21-185	21-185	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,750.00
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINAN	JAN2024	JAN 2024 FARM TAGS QTY 44	DUE TO STATE - FARMERS FE	001-2865	220.00
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	172598	Engineering Services	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	4,850.56
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	869683H	CID LICENSE 869683H	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	89508	MEMBER 264461 ANNUAL C	TRAINING	001-2120-4810	200.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364041 02022024	LICENSE 1364041 VIN 3876	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1FF1-WQD4-K7R4	Large format printer and pap	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	845.97
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-613249	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-613273	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	18.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-613393	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	125.45
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740132031	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.88
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50888/1	LYTTON SP ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	8.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50891/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3.39
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50900/1	LYTTON SP ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	58.54
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	5834	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	110.00
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	79794	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	427.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813530713	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,363.65
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813530714	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.84
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE49525	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	50,738.57
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	CM0000921	REFUND FOR SLATER BUILDI	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	-30.75
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RL1-YYNJ-XTCD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	35.98
TEXAS CAD BRIAN HOLZAPFE	3959	Justice Center Project	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,500.00
TAMMY REED	01 30 31 2024	PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	56.55
MEADOW PARK VILLAGE APA	047483	RENT FOR APPEAL CASE EV2	MISCELLANEOUS	001-3251-4850	662.00
AT&T	05-FEB-2024	ATT Fiber Line	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	345.21
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	116R-N6RT-66DD	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	224.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2209911	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,004.19
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-613707	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	34.90
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	4038389435	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	442.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50916/1	JP1/DRC	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	38.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50937/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	53.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50938/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	19.16
DOLORES NAVARRO	JANUARY 2024	MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	41.92
DEVANTE COE	01122024	MILEAGE FOR 1/7-12/2024 T	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	222.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1088158 2024	UNIT RD LICENSE 1088158	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111535400	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	49.14
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1413	Freezer - Replacing Bad Fan	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	505.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4829 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	77.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	745382-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	305.24
CARD SERVICE CENTER	032859	PIC N PAC 02072024	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	51.01
CARD SERVICE CENTER	13006117397 A	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	259.60
CARD SERVICE CENTER	13006117397 B	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	15.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-614388	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	45.40
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50979/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50986/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	13.58
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50989/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	5.98
GA POWERS	68829	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	326.26
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813547759	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,272.68
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813547760	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	20.75
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	93868	Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	733.30

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	NOT INDICTED L.E.	NI - LAURA EASTMAN	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1192029	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
CARD SERVICE CENTER	033235	FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	52.68
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364085 2024	UNIT	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
JESSICA DEVANEY	21-FL-231 9	21-FL-231	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	826.00
PEARSALL LAW FIRM PC	21-FL-628 1	21-FL-628	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	297.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2214081	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,274.38
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	22-FL-504 10	22-FL-504	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	378.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	22-FL-504 11	22-FL-504	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	133.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	23-FL-035 2	23-FL-035	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	469.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	23-FL-145	23-FL-145	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	672.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	23-FL-266	23-FL-266	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	1,372.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-289 4	23-FL-289	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	56.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	23-FL-399 1	23-FL-399	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	434.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-399 3	23-FL-399	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	154.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-439 3	23-FL-439	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	63.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	23-FL-477	23-FL-477	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3230-4180	357.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182735693	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	53.81
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51004/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	17.18
LOCAL LINUX, INC	81067	Cabling to 2nd Floor IT Close	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	1,610.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	81067	Cabling JP 4 Annex	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	1,350.00
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	93876	Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	309.36
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	MYJ2734 2024	CID LICENSE MYJ2734	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	WM0822-022024-0743	Grant Mgmt USA Live Class	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	595.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	95.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	110.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	525.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	749.10
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	90.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	70.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	012024	COLLECTIONS FOR JANUARY	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,137.41
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	012024	COLLECTIONS FOR JANUARY	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	2,684.71
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	012024	COLLECTIONS FOR JANUARY	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,771.16
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	012024	COLLECTIONS FOR JANUARY	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,414.94
NET DATA	2024 JAN	ITICKETS JANUARY 2024 JP4	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	96.00
NET DATA	2024 JAN	ITICKETS JANUARY 2024 JP3	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	284.00
NET DATA	2024 JAN	ITICKETS JANUARY 2024 JP1	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	112.00
NET DATA	2024 JAN	ITICKETS JANUARY 2024 JP2	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	486.00
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	2024 JAN	FINES	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	595.00
DAN MCCORMACK	23-J-2987	23-J-2987	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	1,350.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23JUV-3005-CC	23JUV-3005	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	600.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740134054	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4846 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6550-4310	320.20
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813556447	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,919.20
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813556448	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	27.85
					208,418.53
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					208,418.53
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
XL PARTS, LLC	0416DX7154	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	42.75
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	168713	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	268.31
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EC2060	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	259.64
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EC2347	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	294.84
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	102319	VEHICLE REPAIRS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	87.22
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	168815	Unit Road Repairs & Maint	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	721.40
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	168848	Fleet Operating Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	500.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	168849	FLEET MAINT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	404.29
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-MET	330005024	002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	347.14
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50661/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	48.31
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169066	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	79.33
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4181301511	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	67.89

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4181301731	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	271.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4181301840	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	200.17
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4181301923	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	275.08
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169080	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	54.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169087	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	79.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169088	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	50.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	5194654327	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	86.80
CTRMA PROCESSING	100073566934	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	21.80
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169176	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	225.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169177	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	335.24
4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIO	6235	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	100.00
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	SWO344536-1	Field Repair On Backhoe (B5)	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	2,452.38
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EK6233	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	262.74
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302853	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	166.62
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302864	TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	20.75
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EL5742	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	242.37
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EM0847	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	171.66
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169273	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	221.99
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302867	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	77.97
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CR01240061	RENTAL	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO472520-1	VEHICLE REPAIRS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	409.45
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	0000029615	Blanket PO FY 23-24	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,133.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169322	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	331.84
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1959703	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	11,819.43
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182008593	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182008753	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182008807	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182008865	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	392.30
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50852/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	41.99
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	384214	Blanket PO FY 23-24	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	49,157.14
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650180110	Unit Road Tires	TIRES	002-1101-3190	643.25
TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTI	180416	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	66.77
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	210399	FLEET MAINT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	200.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169787	VEHICLE SUPPLISE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	43.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169792	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	20.99
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EN9492	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	98.02
LOCKHART MOTOR COMPAN	102383	TPMS Sensor Kits	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	515.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169376	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	21.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	19379	VEHICLE OPERATIONS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	169.90
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	167977 CR	VEHICLE REPAIR EQUIP RETU	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-19.40
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	154847	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	24,512.39
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169460	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	246.60
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302912	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	40.23
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50931/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	215.88
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50936/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	88.97
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	67689	30yd Roll Off Empty/Return	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	575.00
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	000029660	Blanket PO FY 23-24	TIRES	002-1103-3190	648.44
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169480	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	40.68
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-614040	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	297.85
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-614043	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	283.95
4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIO	6263	TV showing facilities camera	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	635.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416EQ7686	FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	159.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169549	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	6.52
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169576	VEHICLE MAINT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	77.88
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2402-614308	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	13.30
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302943	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	53.88
LOCKHART HARDWARE	50982/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	99.99
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	154998	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	24,890.04
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169602	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	145.20
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2402-091958	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	183.65

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302965	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	275.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182735529	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182735765	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182735842	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4182735933	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	287.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169657	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	19.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169676	VEHICLE REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	13.49
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	169695	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	259.80
HANSON EQUIPMENT	302998	ADMIN OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	334.82
					129,206.95
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					129,206.95
Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3094944489	Law Library	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	449.00
					449.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					449.00
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
PRESLIE MAKENA BAUER	02062024	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT ST	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	100.00
					100.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					100.00
Fund: 011 - 911 FUND					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4850 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	011-3000-3110	72.60
					72.60
Fund 011 - 911 FUND Total:					72.60
Grand Total:					338,247.08

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	208,418.53
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	129,206.95
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	449.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	100.00
011 - 911 FUND	72.60
Grand Total:	338,247.08

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (ne	978.00
001-2120-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	215.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	894.30
001-2120-4810	TRAINING	200.00
001-2130-4260	TRANSPORTATION	139.36
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	141.37
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	73.20
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	747.07
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	595.00
001-2308	DUE TO ADR-Alternative	1,639.10
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	7,008.22
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - FARMER	220.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	35.98
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	723.68
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	408.94
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	35.00
001-3230-4090	ADULT - INVESTIGATION	929.50
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	11,570.00
001-3230-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	5,211.50
001-3230-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	429.82
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	14.24
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	3,190.76
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	1,950.00
001-3240-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	429.82
001-3251-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	662.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	57.66
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	260.00
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	305.24
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	41.92
001-3254-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,021.74
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	357.55
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	231.89
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	103.69
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,558.45
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	22,965.87
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,885.57
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	52,838.57
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	12,569.85
001-4321-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,900.00
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	32.60
001-4321-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	593.86
001-4322-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,420.00
001-4322-4810	TRAINING	86.02
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,070.76
001-4323-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	481.91
001-4324-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,648.33
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	1,133.34
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	282.81
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,275.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	20,743.34

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	7,556.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	4,112.55
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	345.11
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	112.50
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	261.69
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	107.62
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	739.84
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	54.06
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	93.73
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	80.41
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	43.54
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK	38.98
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	0.00
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CT	99.83
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	77.67
001-6520-3660	Lytton Springs Annex	86.46
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,091.42
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	1,462.01
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	845.97
001-6550-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	320.20
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	206.54
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	1,825.00
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	222.00
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	350.00
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	55.00
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	95.00
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	236.99
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	4,850.56
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	3,283.25
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	230.48
001-6630-4810	TRAINING	947.66
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	77.00
001-6650-4800	EMERGENCY OPERATIO	176.96
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	2,024.67
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,979.21
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	2,448.27
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	49,402.43
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	49,157.14
002-1101-3163	FUEL	11,819.43
002-1101-3190	TIRES	664.00
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	814.63
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,534.70
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	4,544.73
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,850.50
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	210.47
002-1103-3190	TIRES	1,781.44
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	449.00
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	100.00
011-3000-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.60
	Grand Total:	338,247.08

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	338,247.08
Grand Total:	338,247.08



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number PHOMOR	Vendor Name 4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 735.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	735.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
6235	ADMIN OPERATIONS	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 100.00
6263	TV showing facilities camera, delivery, install.	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 635.00

Vendor Number ACEAUD	Vendor Name ACE AUDIO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 686.60
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	686.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
24016-06	ACE Audio- Troubleshooting Analog/Replacement	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 686.60

Vendor Number ADAROW	Vendor Name ADAM D. ROWINS			Total Vendor Amount 406.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	406.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
22-FL-504 11	22-FL-504	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 133.00
23-FL-289 4	23-FL-289	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 56.00
23-FL-399 3	23-FL-399	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 154.00
23-FL-439 3	23-FL-439	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 63.00

Vendor Number AERDYN	Vendor Name AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.			Total Vendor Amount 890.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	890.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
1411	REPAIRS AND MAINT	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 385.00
1413	Freezer - Replacing Bad Fan Motor	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 505.00

Vendor Number AMACOM	Vendor Name AMAZON.COM SALES, INC			Total Vendor Amount 1,704.74
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	1,704.74	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
116R-N6RT-66DD	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 224.00
1F4H-9HJH-HW7W	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 121.99
1FF1-WQD4-K7R4	Large Format Printer and Paper	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 845.97
1KXG-NKDX-TKQG	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 202.95
1Q3F-GTWP-1KXK	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 176.96
1RL1-YYNJ-XTCD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/04/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 35.98
1TGG-Y9NQ-FV1H	REPAIRS AND MAINT	01/20/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 96.89

Vendor Number AMBQUI	Vendor Name AMBER QUINLEY			Total Vendor Amount 307.55
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	307.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
02/11-13/2024 A	02/11-13/2024 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 230.48
02/11-13/2024 B	FEB 11-13 2024 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 77.07

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMESTR	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC					5,660.13
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		5,660.13
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
172529	Services January 2024 CIPP	02/14/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	809.57	
172598	Services January 2024 Caldwell County SH142	02/15/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	4,850.56	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					2,861.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		2,861.83
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PSO472520-1	VEHICLE REPAIRS	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	409.45	
SWO344536-1	Field Repair On Backhoe (B5)	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	2,452.38	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AT0189	AT&T					345.21
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		345.21
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
05-FEB-2024	Feb 5 thru Mar 4	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	345.21	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLUETR	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					2,100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		2,100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
27-01-2024	Inmate Counseling January 2024	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,200.00	
27-12-2023	Inmate Counseling December 2023	01/04/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	900.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					49,402.43
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		49,402.43
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
154847	Brauntex acct # 1600	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	24,512.39	
154998	Brauntex acct # 1600	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	24,890.04	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUSPRI	BUSINESS PRINTING PLUS					427.87
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		427.87
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
19989	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12/19/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	427.87	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					112.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1088158 2024	UNIT RD LICENSE 1088158	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50	
Check				02/20/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1097077 02012024	LICENSE 1097077 VIN 1710	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50	
Check				02/20/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1285523 02012024	LICENSE 1285523 VIN 9995	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	1285524 02012024	LICENSE 1285524 VIN 1937	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	1285546 02012024	LICENSE 1285546 VIN 4644	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	1364041 02022024	LICENSE 1364041 VIN 3876	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	1364085 2024	UNIT RD LICENSE 1364085	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	869683H	CID LICENSE 869683H	02/15/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9021500 02012024	LICENSE 9021500 VIN 3162	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9057476 02012024	LICENSE 9057476 VIN 4143	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9114199 02012024	LICENSE 9114199 VIN 0068	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9114200 02012024	9114200 VIN 0315	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9114201 02012024	LICENSE 9114201 VIN 8057	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	9114207 02012024	LICENSE 9114207 VIN 8696	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50
Check					02/20/2024	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	MYJ2734 2024	CID LICENSE MYJ2734	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER	990.27

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		02/20/2024	990.27		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
032859	FUEL	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	51.01
033235	FUEL	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	52.68
13006117397 A	TRAINING	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	259.60
13006117397 B	TRAINING	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	15.99
WM0822-022024-0743	Grant Mgmt Training A. Quinley 3.18 thru 3.19	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	595.00
ZOOVID 02102024	OPERATING SUPPLIES - ZOOM COMMUNICATIONS	02/10/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	15.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I	1,639.10

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		02/20/2024	1,639.10		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
01 2024	DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER- CC, DC, ALL JP'S	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,639.10

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number CENREF	Vendor Name CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC			Total Vendor Amount 515.84
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 515.84
Payable Number 582887	Description JP3 SIMON	Payable Date 02/01/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 515.84

Vendor Number CENAIR	Vendor Name CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.			Total Vendor Amount 797.41
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 797.41
Payable Number 111492221	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 10/10/2023	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
111493407	REPAIRS AND MAINT	10/12/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
111522102	REPAIRS AND MAINT	12/29/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
111522141	REPAIRS AND MAINT SERVICE CHARGE	12/31/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
111535400	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 797.41

Vendor Number CINTAS	Vendor Name CINTAS CORPORATION #86			Total Vendor Amount 2,853.16
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 2,853.16
Payable Number 4181301511	Description Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	Payable Date 01/25/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
4181301731	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4181301840	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4181301923	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182008593	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182008678	UNIFORMS	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182008753	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182008807	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182008865	Cintas Customer Ref # TX992646	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182735529	Cintas cust ref # TX992646	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182735693	UNIFORMS	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182735765	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182735842	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4182735933	Cintas Cust. Ref # TX992646	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
5194654327	RENTALS	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 86.80

Vendor Number CITBAN	Vendor Name CITIBANK NA			Total Vendor Amount 2,303.24
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 2,303.24
Payable Number 176A71T90389433187	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 01/31/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
176A71T94288427103	UPS	01/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
2960	TXPPA MEMBERSHIP 2024	11/01/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
358105 A	TRAINING	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
358106 A	TRAINING	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
8639078739	TRAINING	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
E1564775529US	USPS	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
SO305978	REPAIRS AND MAINT	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 238.96

Vendor Number CITLOC	Vendor Name CITY OF LOCKHART			Total Vendor Amount 2,024.67
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 2,024.67
Payable Number ASL 24-005	Description PMT # 149	Payable Date 02/01/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 2,024.67

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		800.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23JUV-3005-CC	23JUV-3005	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	600.00	
49502	49502	01/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	200.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COLMAT	COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.					49,157.14
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		49,157.14
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
384214	cust 1405	02/10/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	49,157.14	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COTSAF	COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK					390.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		390.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1298434	REPAIRS AND MAINT	12/12/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	390.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MSB	CTRMA PROCESSING					21.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		21.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
100073566934	ADMIN OPERATIONS	01/27/2024	01/27/2024	0.00	21.80	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK					1,350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		1,350.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23-J-2987	23-J-2987	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DELINC	DELL MARKETING L.P.					859.64
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		859.64
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
10728087040	Cust 2120993	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	859.64	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEVCOE	DEVANTE COE					222.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		222.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
01122024	EXPENSE FOR 1/7-12/2024 TRAINING	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	222.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTHS & SON					829.33
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		829.33
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
735425-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/01/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	188.60	
739546-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12/13/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	277.83	
744555-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	57.66	
745382-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	305.24	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOLNAV	DOLORES NAVARRO					41.92
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			02/20/2024	41.92		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
JANUARY 2024	MILEAGE	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	41.92	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOUASS	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					4,101.25
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			02/20/2024	70.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000431	Project 01911304.010R	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	70.00	
Check			02/20/2024	450.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000432	Project 01911312.010R	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	450.00	
Check			02/20/2024	370.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000433	Project 01911317.010R	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	370.00	
Check			02/20/2024	175.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000434	Project 01911322.010R	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	175.00	
Check			02/20/2024	340.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000484	Project 01911151.051R	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	340.00	
Check			02/20/2024	680.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000485	Project 0191159.040R	02/13/2024	02/27/2023	0.00	680.00	
Check			02/20/2024	1,066.25		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000486	Project 01911166.002R	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,066.25	
Check			02/20/2024	950.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000487	Project 01911178.050R	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	950.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
EDUESC	EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR					1,005.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			02/20/2024	1,005.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
49088	49088	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	400.00	
50004	50004	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	605.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					821.79
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			02/20/2024	821.79		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93464885	Farmer Brothers Co. 6302473	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	821.79	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T					4,845.34
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			02/20/2024	4,845.34		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
287301244412X02032024	Dec 26 thru Jan 25, SO charges for Dec & Jan	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	4,845.34	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,496.32
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		1,496.32
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
4038389212	Flowers Baking Co. cust # 0040078309	01/22/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		588.91
4038389347	Flowers Baking Co. cust # 0040078309	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		464.82
4038389435	Flowers Baking Co. cust # 0040078309	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		442.59
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GAPOWE	GA POWERS					326.26
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		326.26
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
68829	COURTHOUSE	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		326.26
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GABSAL	GABI SALDANA					139.36
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		139.36
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
02202024	MILEAGE FOR 2/20/2024 TRAINING	02/14/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		139.36
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GALLS	GALLS					579.87
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		579.87
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
026853944	UNIFORMS	01/22/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		123.96
026853978	UNIFORMS	01/22/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		127.95
026853979	UNIFORMS	01/22/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		129.99
026878731	UNIFORMS	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		117.98
026878749	UNIFORMS	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		79.99
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GOOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					1,781.44
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		1,781.44
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
0000029615	Customer # 473509272	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,133.00
000029660	Cust 473509272	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		648.44
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER					286.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		286.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
9902436436	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/13/2023	02/27/2024	0.00		262.17
9961643559	REPAIRS AND MAINT	01/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		24.67
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GHSLTD	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD					7,008.22
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		7,008.22
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
012024	COLLECTIONS FOR JANUARY 2024 ALL JPS	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		7,008.22

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GTDIST	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.					296.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		296.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV0986826	TRAINING MATERIALS	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	282.81	
UNIV0037837	UNIFORMS	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	13.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT					969.27
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		969.27
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
302853	ADMIN OPERATIONS	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	166.62	
302864	TIRES	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	20.75	
302867	ADMIN OPERATIONS	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	77.97	
302912	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	40.23	
302943	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	53.88	
302965	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	275.00	
302998	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	334.82	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					152.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		152.83
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CR01240061	RENTAL	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	152.83	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	HOMER P. CAMPBELL					2,030.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		2,030.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
20-248	20-248	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	745.00	
23-086	23-086	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	785.00	
NOT INDICTED L.E.	NI - LAURA EASTMAN	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	I-CON SYSTEMS, INC					367.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		367.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SI004982	SI004982	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	367.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					347.14
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		347.14
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
330005024	OPERATING SUPPLIES	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	347.14	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JESSICA DEVANEY	JESSICA DEVANEY					2,870.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		2,870.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-FL-231 9	21-FL-231	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	826.00	
23-FL-145	23-FL-145	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	672.00	
23-FL-266	23-FL-266	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,372.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number FARPLA	Vendor Name JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL			Total Vendor Amount 244.18
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 244.18	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
2312-059136	COURTHOUSE	12/28/2023	02/27/2024	0.00 24.57
2402-087029	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 35.96
2402-091958	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 183.65
2402-095729	SLATER BUILDING	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 30.75
CM0000921	REFUND FOR INVOICE 2402-095729 - DID NOT NEED	02/27/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 -30.75

Vendor Number SOMSTR	Vendor Name JOHN P. CYRIER			Total Vendor Amount 4,810.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 4,810.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
695	January 2024 Consulting Services	01/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 4,810.00

Vendor Number JOHPAI	Vendor Name JOHNNY & SON'S, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 4,502.19
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 4,502.19	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
21576	Johnny & Sons Repair VIN8812 JP4	10/01/2023	02/27/2024	0.00 1,021.74
RO#21800	Patrol Veh Repair	12/27/2023	02/27/2024	0.00 3,480.45

Vendor Number KOLOGI	Vendor Name KOLOGIK, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 12,241.91
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 12,241.91	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
INV-10712	Kologik Annual Constables	01/15/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 12,241.91

Vendor Number RYAVIC	Vendor Name LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER			Total Vendor Amount 1,500.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 1,500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
49134 / 49919	49134 & 49919	10/19/2023	02/27/2024	0.00 500.00
49722	49722	11/09/2023	02/27/2024	0.00 1,000.00

Vendor Number LEXRIS	Vendor Name LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT			Total Vendor Amount 50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
1623451-20240131	JANUARY 2024	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 50.00

Vendor Number LINUS	Vendor Name LINUS CONSULTING GROUP LLC			Total Vendor Amount 929.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 929.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
20-361	20-361 INVESTIGATOR	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 929.50

Vendor Number BLULAY	Vendor Name LOCAL LINUX, INC			Total Vendor Amount 3,283.25
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 3,283.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
81056	Camera Cabling Courthouse & JP 4	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00 323.25

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

[81067](#) Camera Cabling Courthouse & JP 4 02/08/2024 02/27/2024 0.00 2,960.00

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[LOCTRU](#) LOCKHART HARDWARE 1,098.94

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 02/20/2024 1,098.94

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
50661/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	48.31
50798/1	JUV DETENTION CENTER	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	39.98
50813/1	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	61.72
50828/1	LW SCOTT ANNEX	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	29.93
50852/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	41.99
50888/1	LYTTON SP ANNEX	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	8.97
50891/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	3.39
50900/1	LYTTON SP ANNEX	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	58.54
50916/1	JP1/DRC	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	38.98
50931/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	215.88
50936/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	88.97
50937/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	53.97
50938/1	LULING ANNEX	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	19.16
50979/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	5.99
50982/1	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	99.99
50986/1	COURTHOUSE	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	13.58
50989/1	COURTHOUSE	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	5.98
51004/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	17.18
51043/1	JUSTICE CENTER	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	29.17
51046/1	MARKET STREET ANNEX	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	93.73
51053/1	JUSTICE CENTER	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	5.38
51057/1	JUSTICE CENTER	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	8.99
51058/1	COURTHOUSE	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	19.18
51059/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	89.98

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[LOCMOT](#) LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC. 287.22

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 02/20/2024 287.22

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
102319	VEHICLE REPAIRS	01/18/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	87.22
210399	FLEET MAINT	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[LOCCOM](#) LOCKHART MOTOR COMPANY 515.12

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 02/20/2024 515.12

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
102383	TPMS Sensor Kits	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	515.12

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[LOCPOS](#) LOCKHART POST REGISTER 17.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 02/20/2024 17.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
96659	FOUND HORSE AND PONY	01/18/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	17.00

Vendor Number **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**
[LOWE'S](#) LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC. 136.24

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 02/20/2024 136.24

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
422092383	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	136.24

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number LULLIO	Vendor Name LULING LIONS CLUB			Total Vendor Amount 50.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 50.00	
Payable Number 2024 COUNTY ANNEX	Description 2024 LIONS CLUB FLAG RENTAL	Payable Date 01/12/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 50.00

Vendor Number JCOJAN	Vendor Name M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 2,639.56	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 2,639.56	
Payable Number 93834	Description JCO Janitorial	Payable Date 01/24/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 828.72
93850	JCO Janitorial	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	768.18
93868	JCO Janitorial	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	733.30
93876	JCO Janitorial	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	309.36

Vendor Number MARPLU	Vendor Name MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS			Total Vendor Amount 187.41	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 187.41	
Payable Number INV002120140	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 11/16/2023	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 187.41

Vendor Number MCMCOM	Vendor Name MCMAHAN COMMUNITY CENTER			Total Vendor Amount 200.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 200.00	
Payable Number 2034	Description PRIMARY ELECTION	Payable Date 01/03/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 200.00

Vendor Number MDPKVA	Vendor Name MEADOW PARK VILLAGE APARTMENTS			Total Vendor Amount 662.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 662.00	
Payable Number 047483	Description RENT FOR APPEAL CASE EV23-0057	Payable Date 02/05/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 662.00

Vendor Number PHEQUI	Vendor Name MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 24.99	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 24.99	
Payable Number 109116	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 10/18/2023	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3.00
110287	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/14/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	21.99

Vendor Number MOTSOL	Vendor Name MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS			Total Vendor Amount 9,718.28	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 9,718.28	
Payable Number 8230442059	Description 01-Mar-24 to 31-Mar-24 customer acct 1000437336	Payable Date 01/31/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 9,397.52
8281776544	Radios Constable PCT 2	12/08/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	320.76

Vendor Number NETDAT	Vendor Name NET DATA			Total Vendor Amount 978.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 978.00	
Payable Number 2024 JAN	Description ITICKETS JANUARY 2024 ALL JPS	Payable Date 02/09/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 978.00

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
NICLOV	NICOLE WORSLY LOVE					1,638.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		1,638.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
22-FL-504 10	22-FL-504	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		378.00
23-FL-035 2	23-FL-035	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		469.00
23-FL-399 1	23-FL-399	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		434.00
23-FL-477	23-FL-477	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		357.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ONCALL	ON CALL MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES					185.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		185.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
26421	OPERATING SUPPLIES - VET/COGGINS	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		105.00
26422	OPERATING SUPPLIES - COGGINS	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		40.00
26423	OPERATING SUPPLIES - COGGINS	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		40.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					320.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		320.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
252157274	Orkin monthly service	12/21/2023	02/27/2024	0.00		320.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
49488	49488	12/14/2023	02/27/2024	0.00		500.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PEALAW	PEARSALL LAW FIRM PC					297.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		297.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
21-FL-628 1	21-FL-628	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		297.50
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					8,404.77
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		8,404.77
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
2195594	Performance Food Customer No. 435577	01/22/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,723.95
2199503	Performance Food Group customer no. 435577	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,783.81
2202604	Performance Food Group cust no. 435577	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,582.41
2206774	Performance Food Group cust no. 435577	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,036.03
2209911	Performance Food Group cust no. 435577	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,004.19
2214081	Performance Food Group cust no. 435577	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		1,274.38
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					11,819.43
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				02/20/2024		11,819.43
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
1959703	Account # 990644/1	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00		11,819.43

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number PREBAU	Vendor Name PRESLIE MAKENA BAUER			Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	100.00	
Payable Number 02062024	Description TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT STING	Payable Date 02/07/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 100.00

Vendor Number PRISOL	Vendor Name PRINTING SOLUTIONS			Total Vendor Amount 469.80
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	469.80	
Payable Number 4829 POS	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payable Date 02/06/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
4846 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
4850 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 77.00
				320.20
				72.60

Vendor Number QUAFIN	Vendor Name QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC			Total Vendor Amount 357.55
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	357.55	
Payable Number 30242963	Description POSTAGE	Payable Date 01/12/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 357.55

Vendor Number QUALEA	Vendor Name QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC			Total Vendor Amount 345.11
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	345.11	
Payable Number Q1192029	Description 11-Feb-24 to 10-mar-24 1703 S. Colorado	Payable Date 02/07/2024	Due Date 02/27/2023	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 345.11

Vendor Number LEXINE	Vendor Name RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS			Total Vendor Amount 533.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	84.00	
Payable Number 3094943580	Description Acct 422MKTQ29	Payable Date 01/31/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 84.00
Payable Number 3094944489	Description Acct 422NHLBG4	Payable Date 01/31/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 449.00
				449.00

Vendor Number ROBMAD	Vendor Name ROBERT MADDEN, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 50.48
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	50.48	
Payable Number 6343300	Description SCOTT ANNEX	Payable Date 02/13/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 50.48

Vendor Number RYASAN	Vendor Name RYAN JAMES SANDERS			Total Vendor Amount 750.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		02/20/2024	750.00	
Payable Number 7306	Description IT LABOR	Payable Date 11/21/2023	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
7307	IT LABOR	10/19/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
7308	IT LABOR	10/27/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
7309	IT LABOR	11/10/2023	02/27/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 150.00
				200.00
				200.00
				200.00

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SANANT	SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE # 2					1,133.34
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,133.34	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
73451	UNIFORMS	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	234.50	
73453	UNIFORMS	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	228.00	
73551	UNIFORMS	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	48.00	
77538	UNIFORMS	11/27/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	195.84	
79794	UNIFORMS	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	427.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					4,319.87
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	4,319.87	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
167977 CR	VEHICLE REPAIR EQUIP RETURN	02/27/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	-19.40	
168713	VEHICLE REPAIR	01/17/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	268.31	
168815	Air tool/line repair	01/18/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	721.40	
168848	Micrometer set	01/19/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	500.00	
168849	FLEET MAINT	01/19/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	404.29	
169066	VEHICLE REPAIR	01/25/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	79.33	
169080	VEHICLE REPAIR	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	54.98	
169087	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	79.98	
169088	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	50.00	
169176	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	225.88	
169177	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	01/29/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	335.24	
169273	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	221.99	
169322	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	331.84	
169376	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	21.99	
169460	VEHICLE REPAIR	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	246.60	
169480	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	40.68	
169549	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	6.52	
169576	VEHICLE MAINT	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	77.88	
169602	VEHICLE REPAIR	02/08/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	145.20	
169657	VEHICLE REPAIR	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	19.00	
169676	VEHICLE REPAIR	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	13.49	
169695	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	259.80	
169787	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	43.98	
169792	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	20.99	
19379	VEHICLE OPERATIONS	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	169.90	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					960.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	960.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2401-612656	BUILDING MAINT	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	15.95	
2402-612869	JUV DETENTION CENTER	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	59.85	
2402-613249	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	6.95	
2402-613273	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	18.95	
2402-613393	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	125.45	
2402-613707	LULING ANNEX	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	34.90	
2402-614040	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	297.85	
2402-614043	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/06/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	283.95	
2402-614308	ADMIN OPERATIONS	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	13.30	
2402-614388	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	45.40	
2402-615791	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	57.95	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STCJCA	SOUTH TEXAS COUNTY JUDGES' & COMM. ASSC					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
02072024	2024 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	300.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					50,738.57
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	50,738.57	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
BASE49525	March 2024 Base	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	50,738.57	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					643.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	643.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4650180110	Cust 0142726	02/10/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	643.25	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUPEDI	SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC					801.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	801.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
67346	TRASH SERVICE	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	226.40	
67689	Acct 01-3810.8 FM 2720	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	575.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					13,095.64
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	13,095.64	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
813315726	Cust 043430	11/29/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	176.70	
813496610	cust 043430	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,887.46	
813496611	Sysco cust no. 043430	01/24/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	78.50	
813503559	cust 043430	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	2,349.41	
813503560	Sysco cust no. 043430	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	22.85	
813519078	cust 043430	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	56.49	
813524734	cust 043430	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	525.83	
813524756	cust 043430	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	199.95	
813526292	Sysco cust no. 043430	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	478.96	
813526293	cust 043430	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,491.62	
813526294	Sysco cust no. 043430	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	152.90	
813530713	cust 043430	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,363.65	
813530714	Sysco cust no. 043430	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	70.84	
813547759	cust 043430	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	2,272.68	
813547760	Sysco cust no. 043430	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	20.75	
813556447	cust 043430	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,919.20	
813556448	Sysco cust no. 043430	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	27.85	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TAMREE	TAMMY REED					141.37
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	141.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
01 30 31 2024	PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION	02/05/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	56.55	
02/8,9,12/2024	OPEN LULING OFFICE	02/14/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	84.82	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TELEQU	TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC					66.77
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	66.77	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
180416	VEHICLE REPAIR	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	66.77	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TXAGFI	TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY					220.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	220.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
JAN2024	JAN 2024 FARM TAGS QTY 44	02/14/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	220.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TACDUE	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					1,225.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,225.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
88994	2024 Annual County Membership Dues	01/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,225.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TACEDU	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					415.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	40.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
229292 2024	TAC ANNUAL STAFF MEMBERSHIP 2024	01/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	40.00	
Check				02/20/2024	175.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
264461 2024	CTAT ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP 2024	01/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	175.00	
Check				02/20/2024	200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
89508	MEMBER 264461 ANNUAL COUNTY TREASURERS CE SEM	02/15/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	200.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXCAD	TEXAS CAD BRIAN HOLZAPFEL					1,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3959	Architectural Design - Justice Center	02/04/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXPRLIC	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE					73.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	73.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2021145	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS 1/1-31/2024	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	73.20	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SWTSU	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					260.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	260.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5785	TRAINING	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	150.00	
5834	TRAINING - LAURA MURRAY	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	110.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARWIL	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					595.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	595.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024 JAN	FINES	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	595.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXNOT	TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU					45.85
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	45.85	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
132308046	NOTARY ID 132308046	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	45.85	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JAMCAS	THE CASEY LAW FIRM					6,575.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	6,575.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
15-195 2	15-195	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	600.00	
21-185	21-185	02/14/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,755.00	
21-221 / 23-304	21-221 / 23-304	02/12/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,505.00	
23-013	23-013	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,510.00	
23-215	DISTRICT COURT	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,205.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS					32.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	32.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
188350	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	32.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THRRIV	THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY CENTER					1,625.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,625.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11	Primary Election 2/20-3/1	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,375.00	
12	Primary Election March 5th	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	125.00	
INVOICE # 12	PRIMARY ELECTION	01/23/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	125.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THYELE	TK ELEVATOR					1,072.44
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,072.44	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3007726601	cust 63166	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,072.44	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TOLEJO	TONY LEE JONES					86.02
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	86.02	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1255973	TRAINING	01/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	43.31	
185298	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	01/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	19.20	
953864	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	01/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	11.00	
962387	MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	01/10/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	12.51	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					13.90
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	13.90	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
245302-202401-1	CID AND CIVIL PERSON SEARCH	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	13.90	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRAMED	TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER					7,556.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	7,556.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3300007970	R.S. Gaddy / R.W. Griffin	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	7,556.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TYLTEC	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					9,832.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	9,832.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
020-148474	Tyler Corrections Mobile 11/01/23 - 10/31/24	12/27/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	9,832.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					276.51
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	276.51	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2740130003	Unifirst cust # 267519	01/26/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	91.88	
2740132031	Unifirst cust # 267519	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	91.88	
2740134054	Unifirst cust # 267519	02/09/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	92.75	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VICBRO	VICTOREA D. BROWN					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	1,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23-033	23-033	02/01/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	1,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	2,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
19-056 2	19-056	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	500.00	
21-237	21-237	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	750.00	
23-269	23-269	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	750.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY					71.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	71.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
72619557N	2/24/2024 - 2/24/2028	02/13/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	71.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WOLENT	WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES					208.33
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				02/20/2024	208.33	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SI-00007509	ANNUAL LICENSE	11/30/2023	02/27/2024	0.00	208.33	

Payment Register

APPKT14255 - AP 2/27/2024

Vendor Number WORQUE	Vendor Name WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC			Total Vendor Amount 125.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 125.00
Payable Number SINV0213164	Description Cust SSCALDW01	Payable Date 01/26/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 125.00

Vendor Number XLPART	Vendor Name XL PARTS, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 1,531.98	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 02/20/2024	Payment Amount 1,531.98
Payable Number 0416DX7154	Description FLEET OPERATIONS	Payable Date 01/12/2024	Due Date 02/27/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 42.75
0416EC2060	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/18/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	259.64
0416EC2347	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/18/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	294.84
0416EK6233	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/30/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	262.74
0416EL5742	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	242.37
0416EM0847	FLEET OPERATIONS	01/31/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	171.66
0416EN9492	FLEET OPERATIONS	02/02/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	98.02
0416EQ7686	FLEET OPERATIONS	02/07/2024	02/27/2024	0.00	159.96

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	337	139	0.00	338,247.08
Packet Totals:		337	139	0.00	338,247.08

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-338,247.08
Packet Totals:		-338,247.08

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$424,042.62 (1/28/2024 - 2/10/2024).

Costs: \$424,042.62

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 21



Packet: PYPKT02946 - Payroll 01282024 thru 02102024
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 01/28/2024 - 02/10/2024

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,686.25
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	8.00	214.22
SAL	-7.00	1,927.98
Total:	1.00	2,176.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,836.61	0.00	0.00
MC	1,945.45	28.21	28.21
SS	1,945.45	120.62	120.62
Unemployment	2,146.24	0.00	0.01
Total:	148.83	148.84	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,176.82	108.84	117.55
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	24.66	0.00
Total:	341.74	548.52	

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 2,176.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 341.74 Taxes: 148.83 Net Pay: 1,686.25

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 14,481.78
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	562.00	14,982.70
OT	5.00	144.59
S	18.00	473.12
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	4.00	105.14
VAC-PAYOUT	120.26	3,161.00
Total:	709.26	19,082.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,743.34	1,825.07	0.00
MC	18,697.48	271.13	271.13
SS	18,697.48	1,159.24	1,159.24
Unemployment	16,912.57	0.00	0.07
Total:	3,255.44	1,430.44	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,082.70	954.14	1,030.47
550	0.00	42.35	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,957.13
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	52.91	0.00
Total:	1,345.48	2,987.60	

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 19,082.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,345.48 Taxes: 3,255.44 Net Pay: 14,481.78

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 39,345.78
 Total Check Amounts: 1,417.99

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92	Federal W/H	47,846.18	3,206.24	0.00
FLOAT	8.00	169.80	MC	50,448.92	731.51	731.51
Hourly	2,116.00	46,224.02	SS	50,448.92	3,127.83	3,127.83
OT	12.00	406.49	Unemployment	51,844.84	0.00	0.29
S	51.08	1,116.30		Total:	7,065.58	3,859.63
SAL	1.00	2,622.33				
Vacation	64.92	1,448.62				
Total:	2,253.00	52,054.48				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	52,054.48	2,602.74	2,810.93
550	0.00	209.64	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	1,084.09	10,089.55
595	0.00	41.51	0.00
615	0.00	270.32	0.00
Total:		4,225.13	12,900.48

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road
 Earnings: 52,054.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 4,225.13 Taxes: 7,065.58 Net Pay: 40,763.77

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,346.79
 Total Check Amounts: 3,057.79

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly	232.00	5,323.11	Federal W/H	5,179.33	355.98	0.00
S	8.00	169.80	MC	5,453.98	79.09	79.09
Total:	240.00	5,492.91	SS	5,453.98	338.15	338.15
			Unemployment	5,462.67	0.00	0.03
				Total:	773.22	417.27

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,492.91	274.65	296.61
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		315.11	1,441.23

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance
 Earnings: 5,492.91 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 315.11 Taxes: 773.22 Net Pay: 4,404.58

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,394.61
Total Check Amounts: 1,535.84

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	136.00	3,077.89
S	24.00	531.76
Total:	160.00	3,609.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,373.47	168.09	0.00
MC	3,553.95	51.53	51.53
SS	3,553.95	220.34	220.34
Unemployment	3,594.53	0.00	0.02
Total:	439.96	439.96	271.89

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,609.65	180.48	194.92
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:	239.24	239.24	576.46

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,609.65 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 239.24 Taxes: 439.96 Net Pay: 2,930.45

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,578.89
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	144.00	3,228.94
S	6.00	141.11
SAL	1.00	2,443.91
Vacation	10.00	201.71
Total:	161.00	6,082.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,387.78	364.29	0.00
MC	5,751.92	83.40	83.40
SS	5,751.92	356.61	356.61
Unemployment	6,067.47	0.00	0.03
Total:	804.30	804.30	440.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,082.59	304.14	328.45
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	86.46	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	63.35	0.00
Total:	699.40	699.40	1,522.50

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 6,082.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 699.40 Taxes: 804.30 Net Pay: 4,578.89

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 9,309.73
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	83.07
Hourly	259.00	5,972.89
LWOP	57.84	0.00
S	6.16	133.27
SAL	2.00	6,134.62
Total:	325.00	12,323.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,062.30	854.56	0.00
MC	11,678.50	169.34	169.34
SS	11,678.50	724.08	724.08
Unemployment	12,308.73	0.00	0.04
Total:		1,747.98	893.46

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,323.85	616.20	665.48
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	1,250.56
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
615	0.00	81.14	0.00
Total:		1,266.14	1,916.04

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 12,323.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,266.14 Taxes: 1,747.98 Net Pay: 9,309.73

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 9,175.33
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	416.00	8,016.86
S	56.00	1,084.38
SAL	1.00	2,443.20
Vacation	8.00	146.04
Total:	481.00	11,741.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,758.73	704.72	0.00
MC	11,465.79	166.26	166.26
SS	11,465.79	710.89	710.89
Unemployment	9,233.19	0.00	0.06
Total:		1,581.87	877.21

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,741.25	587.06	634.02
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,720.21
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:		984.05	3,354.23

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 11,741.25 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 984.05 Taxes: 1,581.87 Net Pay: 9,175.33

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 11,334.26
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	616.25	11,437.03
S	15.25	282.08
SAL	1.00	2,444.63
Vacation	8.50	149.22
Total:	641.00	14,312.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	13,045.26	631.02	0.00
MC	13,820.90	200.41	200.41
SS	13,820.90	856.89	856.89
Unemployment	11,798.51	0.00	0.08
Total:	1,688.32	1,057.38	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,312.96	715.64	772.92
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	84.94	0.00
551	0.00	133.05	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	3,101.75
595	0.00	19.01	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	95.67	0.00
Total:	1,290.38	3,874.67	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 14,312.96 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,290.38 Taxes: 1,688.32 Net Pay: 11,334.26

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,148.71
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,427.99
Total:	80.00	1,427.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,341.47	84.67	0.00
MC	1,412.87	20.49	20.49
SS	1,412.87	87.60	87.60
Unemployment	1,412.87	0.00	0.01
Total:	192.76	108.10	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,427.99	71.40	77.11
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
Total:	86.52	458.65	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,427.99 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 86.52 Taxes: 192.76 Net Pay: 1,148.71

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 30,280.19
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,077.82
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,008.71
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FLOAT	4.00	162.02
Hourly	451.50	10,277.38
S	62.50	1,409.00
SAL	3.00	21,894.85
Vacation	46.00	944.61
Total:	567.00	40,819.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	37,433.44	4,091.65	0.00
MC	39,482.98	572.50	572.50
SS	39,482.98	2,447.95	2,447.95
Unemployment	34,582.71	0.00	0.07
Total:		7,112.10	3,020.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	39,790.54	1,989.54	2,148.69
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	121.30	0.00
551	0.00	346.12	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	722.65	5,454.56
595	0.00	23.12	0.00
615	0.00	123.18	0.00
Total:		3,395.09	7,603.25

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 40,819.35 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,395.09 Taxes: 7,112.10 Net Pay: 30,312.16

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 5,001.29
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	162.35
Hourly	231.00	6,262.43
S	1.00	33.80
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	8.00	144.97
Total:	240.00	6,722.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,071.80	575.72	0.00
MC	6,407.94	92.91	92.91
SS	6,407.94	397.29	397.29
Unemployment	6,497.89	0.00	0.02
Total:		1,065.92	490.22

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,722.79	336.14	363.03
550	0.00	62.55	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:		655.58	1,175.54

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 6,722.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 655.58 Taxes: 1,065.92 Net Pay: 5,001.29

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 7,836.77
 Total Check Amounts: 511.79

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	173.07
Hourly	408.00	7,940.72
LWOP	8.00	0.00
SAL	1.00	2,444.80
Vacation	8.00	173.07
Total:	433.00	10,731.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,954.35	798.63	0.00
MC	10,490.93	152.13	152.13
SS	10,490.93	650.44	650.44
Unemployment	6,836.06	0.00	0.04
Total:	1,601.20	802.61	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,731.66	536.58	579.51
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,289.24
595	0.00	12.66	0.00
615	0.00	80.37	0.00
Total:	781.90	2,868.75	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 10,731.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 781.90 Taxes: 1,601.20 Net Pay: 8,348.56

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,919.73
 Total Check Amounts: 1,459.70

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	380.38
Hourly	153.00	3,538.22
SAL	-2.00	5,408.38
Vacation	7.00	173.32
Total:	166.00	9,500.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,562.68	482.69	0.00
MC	9,137.69	132.49	132.49
SS	9,137.69	566.54	566.54
Unemployment	9,038.94	0.00	0.02
Total:	1,181.72	699.05	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,500.30	475.01	513.02
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	91.48	0.00
Total:	939.15	1,325.53	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 9,500.30 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 939.15 Taxes: 1,181.72 Net Pay: 7,379.43

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,924.87
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
SAL	3.00	8,908.88
Total:	4.00	12,174.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,067.30	1,244.64	0.00
MC	11,676.01	169.29	169.29
SS	11,676.01	723.91	723.91
Unemployment	5,767.70	0.00	0.01
Total:		2,137.84	893.21

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,174.27	608.71	657.41
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	56.15	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,243.48
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
615	0.00	60.91	0.00
Total:		1,111.56	1,900.89

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 12,174.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,111.56 Taxes: 2,137.84 Net Pay: 8,924.87

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,581.96
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	132.00	2,406.01
JURY DUTY	24.00	405.56
S	4.00	76.83
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	5,077.17

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,365.01	353.18	0.00
MC	4,618.87	66.97	66.97
SS	4,618.87	286.37	286.37
Unemployment	2,888.40	0.00	0.02
Total:		706.52	353.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,077.17	253.86	274.16
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	188.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.24	0.00
615	0.00	73.07	0.00
Total:		788.69	1,468.21

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings: 5,077.17 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 788.69 Taxes: 706.52 Net Pay: 3,581.96

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,031.15
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,018.89
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	5,207.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,841.24	401.73	0.00
MC	5,101.63	73.97	73.97
SS	5,101.63	316.30	316.30
Unemployment	2,988.31	0.00	0.02
Total:		792.00	390.29

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,207.66	260.39	281.21
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:		384.51	1,425.83

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings: 5,207.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 384.51 Taxes: 792.00 Net Pay: 4,031.15

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,819.84
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	144.00	2,715.54
S	12.00	227.15
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Vacation	4.00	76.20
Total:	161.00	5,242.28

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,709.77	506.52	0.00
MC	4,971.89	72.09	72.09
SS	4,971.89	308.26	308.26
Unemployment	2,988.65	0.00	0.02
Total:		886.87	380.37

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,242.28	262.12	283.08
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.30	0.00
Total:		535.57	1,477.13

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings: 5,242.28 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 535.57 Taxes: 886.87 Net Pay: 3,819.84

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,771.10
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,523.97
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	81.00	3,747.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,293.89	253.41	0.00
MC	3,481.26	50.48	50.48
SS	3,481.26	215.84	215.84
Unemployment	1,508.85	0.00	0.01
Total:		519.73	266.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,747.36	187.37	202.35
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	54.66	0.00
Total:		456.53	1,014.86

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 3,747.36 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 456.53 Taxes: 519.73 Net Pay: 2,771.10

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 74,060.60
 Total Check Amounts: 1,030.45

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	468.49
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	205.92
CCP-OT	43.00	1,614.64
Hourly	2,776.00	69,778.32
OT	164.50	6,086.82
S	63.00	1,581.04
SAL	3.00	14,627.42
Uniform	0.00	900.00
Vacation	105.00	2,547.97
Total:	3,162.50	97,826.77

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	90,706.40	8,243.04	0.00
MC	95,596.95	1,386.16	1,386.16
SS	95,596.95	5,927.02	5,927.02
Unemployment	93,781.16	0.00	0.32
Total:		15,556.22	7,313.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	97,810.62	4,890.55	5,281.74
550	0.00	482.75	0.00
551	0.00	404.44	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	796.95	14,745.67
595	0.00	65.00	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	480.68	0.00
Total:		7,179.50	20,027.41

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 97,826.77 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 7,179.50 Taxes: 15,556.22 Net Pay: 75,091.05

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 75,174.79
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
BEREAVEMENT	12.00	297.44
FH - LAW	12.00	331.43
Hourly	3,149.50	74,648.38
OT	274.00	9,503.97
S	35.50	1,006.34
SAL	-5.00	7,550.95
Uniform	0.00	850.00
Vacation	151.00	3,877.21
Total:	3,629.00	98,298.78

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	90,356.55	7,492.43	0.00
MC	95,271.52	1,381.43	1,381.43
SS	95,271.52	5,906.84	5,906.84
Unemployment	97,873.72	0.00	0.35
Total:		14,780.70	7,288.62

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	98,298.78	4,914.97	5,308.13
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	425.06	0.00
551	0.00	271.91	0.00
580	0.00	22.95	0.00
590	0.00	1,477.17	16,045.66
595	0.00	87.50	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	765.62	0.00
Total:		8,343.29	21,353.79

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 98,298.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 8,343.29 Taxes: 14,780.70 Net Pay: 75,174.79

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 8,949.68
 Total Check Amounts: 241.36

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	431.00	9,510.55
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	432.00	11,131.49

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,574.90	532.30	0.00
MC	11,131.49	161.41	161.41
SS	11,131.49	690.15	690.15
Unemployment	7,405.49	0.00	0.03
Total:		1,383.86	851.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,131.49	556.59	601.11
Total:		556.59	601.11

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 11,131.49 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 556.59 Taxes: 1,383.86 Net Pay: 9,191.04

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,989.62
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	151.00	2,386.31
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	152.00	4,032.25

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,798.92	503.27	0.00
MC	4,000.53	58.00	58.00
SS	4,000.53	248.03	248.03
Unemployment	2,411.31	0.00	0.00
Total:	809.30	809.30	306.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,032.25	201.61	217.74
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:	233.33	599.28	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 4,032.25 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 233.33 Taxes: 809.30 Net Pay: 2,989.62

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,879.73
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	4.00	74.48
Hourly	208.50	3,965.18
JURY DUTY	3.00	55.86
LWOP	3.00	0.00
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	23.00	428.24
Total:	242.50	6,185.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,621.39	284.91	0.00
MC	5,930.70	85.98	85.98
SS	5,930.70	367.71	367.71
Unemployment	2,608.38	0.00	0.01
Total:	738.60	738.60	453.70

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,185.85	309.31	334.04
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	10.26	0.00
615	0.00	54.92	0.00
Total:	567.52	1,146.55	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 6,185.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 567.52 Taxes: 738.60 Net Pay: 4,879.73

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 10,854.86
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
CSP-OT	216.00	4,968.00
Hourly	329.00	6,937.74
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Total:	546.00	13,467.06

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,443.30	580.42	0.00
MC	13,156.66	190.77	190.77
SS	13,156.66	815.72	815.72
Unemployment	9,943.07	0.00	0.05
Total:	1,586.91	1,006.54	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,467.06	673.36	727.21
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:	1,025.29	1,539.72	

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 13,467.06 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,025.29 Taxes: 1,586.91 Net Pay: 10,854.86

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 559.28
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	723.36
Total:	48.00	723.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	687.19	72.57	0.00
MC	723.36	10.49	10.49
SS	723.36	44.85	44.85
Unemployment	723.36	0.00	0.00
Total:	127.91	55.34	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	723.36	36.17	39.06
Total:	36.17	39.06	

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 723.36 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 36.17 Taxes: 127.91 Net Pay: 559.28

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 17,240.69
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	390.22
Hourly	517.50	15,356.90
JP COMP TAKEN	25.50	740.20
S	16.00	584.53
SAL	-14.00	6,568.89
Vacation	9.00	217.70
Total:	562.00	24,022.26

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	16.75	523.56
Total:	16.75	523.56

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	20,773.70	1,823.82	0.00
MC	22,242.13	322.52	322.52
SS	22,242.13	1,379.02	1,379.02
Unemployment	24,022.26	0.00	0.05
Total:		3,525.36	1,701.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	24,022.26	1,201.12	1,297.21
520	0.00	267.31	0.00
551	0.00	616.20	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	839.61	3,257.12
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	127.78	0.00
Total:		3,256.21	4,554.33

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 24,022.26 Benefits: 523.56 Deductions: 3,256.21 Taxes: 3,525.36 Net Pay: 17,240.69

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 9,088.61
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
Hourly	445.00	8,610.61
S	23.00	434.18
SAL	1.00	2,004.36
Vacation	12.00	243.42
Total:	481.00	11,424.09

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,675.94	702.37	0.00
MC	11,247.15	163.09	163.09
SS	11,247.15	697.32	697.32
Unemployment	9,916.34	0.00	0.06
Total:		1,562.78	860.47

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,424.09	571.21	616.90
550	0.00	63.58	0.00
551	0.00	30.75	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,670.78
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	72.04	0.00
Total:		772.70	3,287.68

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 11,424.09 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 772.70 Taxes: 1,562.78 Net Pay: 9,088.61

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 4,315.86
Total Check Amounts: 1,329.96

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	232.00	4,260.74
OT	10.75	301.42
S	8.00	140.08
SAL	1.00	2,396.73
Total:	251.75	7,133.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,665.07	482.08	0.00
MC	7,021.76	101.82	101.82
SS	7,021.76	435.35	435.35
Unemployment	5,411.50	0.00	0.03
Total:	1,019.25	537.20	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,133.59	356.69	385.20
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:	468.52	1,529.82	

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 7,133.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 468.52 Taxes: 1,019.25 Net Pay: 5,645.82

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 13,793.66
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	80.00	1,584.62
SAL	7.00	16,740.79
Total:	87.00	18,554.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,316.39	1,191.33	0.00
MC	17,344.09	251.49	251.49
SS	17,344.09	1,075.32	1,075.32
Unemployment	5,874.52	0.00	0.03
Total:	2,518.14	1,326.84	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,554.07	927.70	1,001.92
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	882.27	3,214.77
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
615	0.00	90.14	0.00
Total:	2,242.27	4,216.69	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 18,554.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,242.27 Taxes: 2,518.14 Net Pay: 13,793.66

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,398.28
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	7.00	144.71
SAL	-6.00	1,509.13
Total:	1.00	1,688.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,569.44	44.64	0.00
MC	1,653.86	23.98	23.98
SS	1,653.86	102.54	102.54
Unemployment	1,657.88	0.00	0.01
Total:		171.16	126.53

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,688.46	84.42	91.18
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
Total:		119.02	472.72

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,688.46 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 119.02 Taxes: 171.16 Net Pay: 1,398.28

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,821.60
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	80.00	1,782.69
SAL	-3.00	2,057.47
Vacation	4.00	108.28
Total:	81.00	3,999.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,765.42	638.93	0.00
MC	3,965.38	57.50	57.50
SS	3,965.38	245.86	245.86
Unemployment	3,985.59	0.00	0.02
Total:		942.29	303.38

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,999.21	199.96	215.96
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:		235.32	597.50

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 3,999.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 235.32 Taxes: 942.29 Net Pay: 2,821.60

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,518.18
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	136.50	2,871.43
JURY DUTY	8.00	145.59
S	17.50	399.07
SAL	-3.00	2,370.97
Vacation	2.00	36.40
Total:	161.00	5,890.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,370.08	415.49	0.00
MC	5,664.60	82.14	82.14
SS	5,664.60	351.21	351.21
Unemployment	5,875.26	0.00	0.03
Total:	848.84	848.84	433.38

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,890.38	294.52	318.08
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
615	0.00	44.94	0.00
Total:	523.36	1,130.59	

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 5,890.38 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 523.36 Taxes: 848.84 Net Pay: 4,518.18

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,486.73
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	5.00	120.19
Hourly	75.00	1,802.89
SAL	1.00	2,692.31
Total:	81.00	4,666.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,078.65	260.52	0.00
MC	4,311.96	62.53	62.53
SS	4,311.96	267.34	267.34
Unemployment	4,620.46	0.00	0.01
Total:	590.39	590.39	329.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,666.16	233.31	251.97
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:	589.04	1,064.48	

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,666.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 589.04 Taxes: 590.39 Net Pay: 3,486.73

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,857.43
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	80.00	1,962.13
OT	4.00	147.16
S	8.00	271.29
SAL	-7.00	2,441.61
Total:	85.00	4,838.34

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,661.31	436.92	0.00
MC	4,796.96	69.55	69.55
SS	4,796.96	297.41	297.41
Unemployment	4,807.76	0.00	0.01
Total:		803.88	366.97

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,712.90	135.65	146.50
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		177.03	528.04

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 4,838.34 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 177.03 Taxes: 803.88 Net Pay: 3,857.43

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,947.47
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	152.00	2,882.09
SAL	-4.00	2,807.74
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	13.00	353.57
Total:	161.00	6,103.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,741.37	328.27	0.00
MC	6,046.52	87.68	87.68
SS	6,046.52	374.89	374.89
Unemployment	6,057.32	0.00	0.02
Total:		790.84	462.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,103.02	305.15	329.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		364.71	1,092.65

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 6,103.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 364.71 Taxes: 790.84 Net Pay: 4,947.47

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,519.67
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,577.66
SAL	3.00	3,925.30
Total:	83.00	5,502.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,323.12	383.15	0.00
MC	5,494.27	79.67	79.67
SS	5,494.27	340.63	340.63
Unemployment	5,502.96	0.00	0.04
Total:		803.45	420.34

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,423.14	171.15	184.85
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		179.84	947.93

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 5,502.96 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 179.84 Taxes: 803.45 Net Pay: 4,519.67



Packet: PYPKT02946 - Payroll 01282024 thru 02102024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 01/28/2024 - 02/10/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 413,425.77
Total Check Amounts: 10,616.85

Males Paid: 156
Females Paid: 126
Total Employees: 282

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,077.82
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	20.00	503.36
CCP-OT	43.00	1,614.64
CSP-OT	216.00	4,968.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	331.43
FLOAT	45.00	1,470.16
Hourly	15,291.75	348,016.19
JP COMP TAKEN	25.50	740.20
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	35.00	607.01
LWOP	68.84	0.00
OT	470.25	16,590.45
S	449.99	10,454.06
SAL	-14.00	139,367.61
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	487.42	11,375.69
VAC-PAYOUT	120.26	3,161.00
Total:	17,272.01	553,016.14

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	16.75	523.56
Total:	16.75	523.56

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	507,003.09	41,319.27	0.00
MC	535,198.85	7,760.41	7,760.41
SS	535,198.85	33,182.36	33,182.36
Unemployment	486,357.47	0.00	1.94
Total:		82,262.04	40,944.71

FWH - \$41,319.27
 MC - \$15,520.82
 SS - \$36,344.72

 \$123,204.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	547,765.92	27,388.45	29,579.29
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	2,312.34	0.00
551	0.00	2,847.63	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	8,873.81	84,990.43
595	0.00	418.43	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,172.78	0.00
Total:		46,711.48	114,569.72

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 553,016.14 Benefits: 523.56 Deductions: 46,711.48 Taxes: 82,262.04 Net Pay: 424,042.62

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$123,204.81 (1/28/2024 - 2/10/2024).

Costs: \$123,204.81

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



Packet: PYPKT02946 - Payroll 01282024 thru 02102024
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 01/28/2024 - 02/10/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 413,425.77
 Total Check Amounts: 10,616.85

Males Paid: 156
 Females Paid: 126
 Total Employees: 282

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,077.82
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	20.00	503.36
CCP-OT	43.00	1,614.64
CSP-OT	216.00	4,968.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	331.43
FLOAT	45.00	1,470.16
Hourly	15,291.75	348,016.19
JP COMP TAKEN	25.50	740.20
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	35.00	607.01
LWOP	68.84	0.00
OT	470.25	16,590.45
S	449.99	10,454.06
SAL	-14.00	139,367.61
Uniform	0.00	2,150.00
Vacation	487.42	11,375.69
VAC-PAYOUT	120.26	3,161.00
Total:	17,272.01	553,016.14

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	16.75	523.56
Total:	16.75	523.56

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	507,003.09	41,319.27	0.00
MC	535,198.85	7,760.41	7,760.41
SS	535,198.85	33,182.36	33,182.36
Unemployment	486,357.47	0.00	1.94
Total:		82,262.04	40,944.71

FWH - \$41,319.27
MC - \$15,520.82
SS - \$33,182.36

\$123,204.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	547,765.92	27,388.45	29,579.29
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	2,312.34	0.00
551	0.00	2,847.63	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	8,873.81	84,990.43
595	0.00	418.43	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,172.78	0.00
Total:		46,711.48	114,569.72

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 553,016.14 Benefits: 523.56 Deductions: 46,711.48 Taxes: 82,262.04 Net Pay: 424,042.62

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To approve the Caldwell County 4th Quarter Investment Report ending January 31, 2024.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Gloria Garcia
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801



B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

February 20, 2024

Honorable Hopkins Haden
and Caldwell County Commissioner's Court Members
110 S. Main Street,
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: 4th Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report.

Commissioner's Court:

The following is the Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report, which is prepared in compliance with Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.023, which mandates that the investment officer prepare and submit to the entity's governing board a written report of investment transactions for all funds, at least quarterly.

This investment report for the quarter ending January 31, 2024, is submitted for your review. This report is compiled from investments that have been approved on a monthly basis by the court.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gloria Garcia".

Gloria Garcia, CIO
Caldwell County Treasurer

**Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report
4th Quarter Ending January 31, 2024**

	Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Shares Owned	Current Balance
General Fund	\$ 19,207,080.00	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 242,453.66	20449533.66	\$ 20,449,533.66
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,043,000.80	-	-	\$ 14,172.79	1057173.59	\$ 1,057,173.59
Certificate of Obligation Ser 2020	\$ 1,151,101.31	-	-	\$ 15,641.75	1166743.06	\$ 1,166,743.06
American Rescue Plan Funds	\$ 5,875,303.27	-	\$ 297,407.03	\$ 76,852.03	5654748.27	\$ 5,654,748.27
Total Tex Pool Funds				\$ 349,120.23		\$ 28,328,198.58

1/31/2024

General Fund	\$ 4,540,850.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,247.37	4562097.69	\$ 4,562,097.69
Series 2018 CO'S	\$ 1,067,118.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,993.22	1072111.43	\$ 1,072,111.43
Series 2010	\$ 15.26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.04	15.30	\$ 15.30
Total Logic Funds				\$ 26,240.63		\$ 5,634,224.42
General Fund	\$ 708,598.74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,332.26	711931.00	\$ 711,931.00
Debt Service	\$ 292,888.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,377.35	294266.13	\$ 294,266.13
Health Saving Account	\$ 294,048.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,382.79	295431.20	\$ 295,431.20
Total Texas Class				\$ 6,092.40		\$ 1,301,628.33

Total Sum of Funds

\$ 35,264,051.33

I hereby certify that this report is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief, according to the records on file. Reports are subject to auditing.

Respectfully submitted for approval,

Gloria Garcia
Gloria Garcia, CIO
County Treasurer



Date 2.20.2024

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept the January 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski/Vicki Schneider

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

JANUARY 2024

	January	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2023 Tax Collection	\$10,157,706.38	\$11,589,402.02	\$21,747,108.40	\$21,198,351.17
2022 & Prior Collection	\$78,653.48	\$290,319.17	\$368,972.65	\$508,776.70
Total Tax Collection =	\$10,236,359.86	\$11,879,721.19	\$22,116,081.05	\$21,707,127.87

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected
 2023 Original Levy \$25,317,475.72

January 31, 2024 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected	86.12%
January 31, 2023 Percent of 2022 Tax Collected	88.21%
January 31, 2022 Percent of 2021 Tax Collected	89.03%
January 31, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,521,838.45
January 31, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,287,878.94
January 31, 2022 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,220,536.86

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$14,014.08)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll \$345.38

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$11,657.92

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
 Chief Appraiser
 Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

JANUARY 2024

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 9-Jan-24	\$708,727.64	\$57,910.15	EFT
(2) 12-Jan-24	\$603,262.15	\$49,322.05	EFT
(3) 18-Jan-24	\$566,137.78	\$46,830.38	EFT
(4) 22-Jan-24	\$338,984.04	\$27,297.78	EFT
(5) 23-Jan-24	\$37,709.21	\$3,086.61	EFT
(6) 23-Jan-24	\$681,785.03	\$56,024.76	EFT
(7) 24-Jan-24	\$933,740.34	\$76,307.84	EFT
(8) 25-Jan-24	\$521,857.02	\$42,842.45	EFT
(9) 26-Jan-24	\$314,381.04	\$25,698.33	EFT
(10) 30-Jan-24	\$832,031.16	\$68,188.33	EFT
(11) 31-Jan-24	\$809,033.45	\$66,148.69	EFT
(12) 1-Feb-24	\$982,820.59	\$83,993.72	EFT
(13) 7-Feb-24	\$2,126,010.12	\$176,229.20	EFT
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	\$9,456,479.57	\$779,880.29	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	\$10,236,359.86		

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept the Sheriff's Office 2023 Racial Profiling Report.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Sheriff Lane

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 9

Racial Profiling Report | Full

Agency Name: CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
Reporting Date: 02/13/2024
TCOLE Agency Number: 055100

Chief Administrator: MICHAEL K. LANE

Agency Contact Information:
Phone: (512) 398-6777
Email: mike.lane@co.caldwell.tx.us

Mailing Address:
1204 REED DR
LOCKHART, TX 78644-4200

This Agency filed a full report

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE has adopted a detailed written policy on racial profiling. Our policy:

- 1) clearly defines acts constituting racial profiling;
- 2) strictly prohibits peace officers employed by the CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE from engaging in racial profiling;
- 3) implements a process by which an individual may file a complaint with the CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE if the individual believes that a peace officer employed by the CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE has engaged in racial profiling with respect to the individual;
- 4) provides public education relating to the agency's complaint process;
- 5) requires appropriate corrective action to be taken against a peace officer employed by the CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE who, after an investigation, is shown to have engaged in racial profiling in violation of the CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE policy;
- 6) requires collection of information relating to motor vehicle stops in which a warning or citation is issued and to arrests made as a result of those stops, including information relating to:
 - a. the race or ethnicity of the individual detained;
 - b. whether a search was conducted and, if so, whether the individual detained consented to the search;
 - c. whether the peace officer knew the race or ethnicity of the individual detained before detaining that individual;
 - d. whether the peace officer used physical force that resulted in bodily injury during the stop;
 - e. the location of the stop;
 - f. the reason for the stop.
- 7) requires the chief administrator of the agency, regardless of whether the administrator is elected, employed, or appointed, to submit an annual report of the information collected under Subdivision (6) to:
 - a. the Commission on Law Enforcement; and
 - b. the governing body of each county or municipality served by the agency, if the agency is an agency of a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the state.

The CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE has satisfied the statutory data audit requirements as prescribed in

Article 2.133(c), Code of Criminal Procedure during the reporting period.

Executed by: Donna Hoehne
Admin. Asst.-CID

Date: 02/13/2024

Total stops: 1440

Street address or approximate location of the stop

City street	111
US highway	265
County road	388
State highway	560
Private property or other	116

Was race or ethnicity known prior to stop?

Yes	17
No	1423

Race / Ethnicity

Alaska Native / American Indian	4
Asian / Pacific Islander	13
Black	105
White	430
Hispanic / Latino	888

Gender

Female	441
Alaska Native / American Indian	1
Asian / Pacific Islander	2
Black	32
White	153
Hispanic / Latino	253
Male	999
Alaska Native / American Indian	3
Asian / Pacific Islander	11
Black	73
White	227
Hispanic / Latino	635

Reason for stop?

Violation of law	36
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	2
White	11

Hispanic / Latino	23
Preexisting knowledge	15
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	4
Hispanic / Latino	11
Moving traffic violation	668
Alaska Native / American Indian	3
Asian / Pacific Islander	10
Black	48
White	206
Hispanic / Latino	401
Vehicle traffic violation	721
Alaska Native / American Indian	1
Asian / Pacific Islander	3
Black	55
White	209
Hispanic / Latino	453
Was a search conducted?	
Yes	166
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	2
Black	14
White	38
Hispanic / Latino	112
No	1274
Alaska Native / American Indian	4
Asian / Pacific Islander	11
Black	91
White	392
Hispanic / Latino	776
Reason for Search?	
Consent	17
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	1
White	6

Hispanic / Latino	10
Contraband	19
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	1
White	3
Hispanic / Latino	14
Probable	94
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	10
White	19
Hispanic / Latino	65
Inventory	6
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	1
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	5
Incident to arrest	30
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	1
White	10
Hispanic / Latino	18

Was Contraband discovered?

Yes	96
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	2
Black	8
White	19
Hispanic / Latino	67
No	70
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	6
White	19
Hispanic / Latino	45

Did the finding result in arrest?
(total should equal previous column)

Yes	0	No	0
Yes	1	No	1
Yes	3	No	5
Yes	8	No	11
Yes	14	No	53

Description of contraband	
Drugs	63
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	8
White	15
Hispanic / Latino	39
Weapons	3
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	1
Hispanic / Latino	2
Currency	0
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	0
Alcohol	23
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	0
White	1
Hispanic / Latino	21
Stolen property	0
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	0
Other	10
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	3
Hispanic / Latino	7
Result of the stop	
Verbal warning	690

Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	1
Hispanic / Latino	2
Written warning	432
Alaska Native / American Indian	1
Asian / Pacific Islander	5
Black	42
White	166
Hispanic / Latino	218
Citation	280
Alaska Native / American Indian	1
Asian / Pacific Islander	2
Black	11
White	49
Hispanic / Latino	217
Written warning and arrest	19
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	2
White	5
Hispanic / Latino	11
Citation and arrest	10
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	1
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	9
Arrest	9
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	1
Black	0
White	5
Hispanic / Latino	3
Arrest based on	
Violation of Penal Code	25
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	2

Black	2
White	6
Hispanic / Latino	15
Violation of Traffic Law	1
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	1
Violation of City Ordinance	0
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	0
Outstanding Warrant	12
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	1
White	4
Hispanic / Latino	7

Was physical force resulting in bodily injury used during stop?

Yes	0
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	0
Black	0
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	0
Resulting in Bodily Injury To:	
Suspect	0
Officer	0
Both	0
No	1440
Alaska Native / American Indian	0
Asian / Pacific Islander	4
Black	888
White	0
Hispanic / Latino	0

Number of complaints of racial profiling

Total	0
Resulted in disciplinary action	0
Did not result in disciplinary action	0

Comparative Analysis

Use TCOLE's auto generated analysis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use Department's submitted analysis	<input type="checkbox"/>

Optional Narrative

N/A

Submitted electronically to the



The Texas Commission on Law Enforcement

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 2 January 2024 Report.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Tom Will/Richard Sanders

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



Constable Tom Will
Caldwell County Precinct #2
515 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648
(512) 995-0272
tom.will@co.caldwell.tx.us



To: Judge Haden

From: Tom Will

Re: January Monthly Report

Sir, here is the monthly report for the month of January.

There was a total of 71 citizen contacts for the month of January. The deputies were more active and will continue to strive for more activity in the coming months.

There were 29 traffic stops with 34 citations written and 7 written warnings given.

There were 14 civil citations given to this office for the month with 11 being served. In addition to the citations, there were 3 writs given to the office, 2 being writs of possession and one writ of execution. One of the writs of possession is currently on hold due to the plaintiff and the other was served. The writ of execution was sent back Nola Bona.

We had 2 Agency assist and did not assist in any traffic accidents this month.

We assisted the public 25 times with various questions and assistance.

We assisted with court security 8 times for a total of 14 hours of court security.

We had one assisted motorist also.

There was one arrest made and an incident report written.

We keep a presence around the schools whenever possible and in Prairie Lea also.

Overall, we had a more active month. I believe that we can continue to contribute to the community and stay active with traffic control and be active in and around the schools whenever possible. We also were able to hire another reserve deputy and hopefully get him trained quickly to also serve the public in a timely manner.



Constable Tom Will
Caldwell County Precinct #2
515 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648
(512) 995-0272
tom.will@co.caldwell.tx.us



We are continuing to strive to get better with our service to the court and the community. I believe that with hard work, we can be an office that all can rely on for the future.

Respectfully submitted

Tom Will

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Order

Subject: Regarding the burn ban.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order**.
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 27th of February 2024.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To consider the approval of submitting a grant application for the Center for Justice Innovation (CJI) - Child Victims and Witnesses Support Materials Grant.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Capt. Villareal

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 7

Courtney Bryan, Executive Director

Child Victims and Witnesses Support Materials Application for Subawards

The Center for Justice Innovation, with the support of the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), Office of Justice Programs (OJP), Office for Victims of Crime (OVC), will provide subawards of up to \$10 000 to eligible applicants to print and disseminate the [Child Victims and Witnesses Support Materials](#).

Project Background

Children and young people are amongst the most vulnerable members of our society and are widely regarded as requiring greater care and protection. However, despite this, children are frequently victims of or witnesses to violence, abuse, and other crimes including domestic violence, community violence, and commercial sexual exploitation. Resulting from this exposure to violence and victimization, children are often required to encounter and navigate criminal legal and child welfare systems. These systems are commonly regarded as intimidating, confusing and overwhelming for adults, let alone for children, whose systems involvement may exacerbate their trauma and distress. In addition, research indicates that children, despite their younger age, perceive procedural fairness as an important component of their justice system involvement, but this is often lacking. Procedural fairness would require children to have a better understanding of the legal system, which includes its processes, the roles of the professionals involved, and the sources of information that are used to make decisions.

The Center for Justice Innovation, with support from the U.S. Office for Victims of Crime (OVC), sought to address these systemic gaps and further the DOJ's mission of enhancing the field's response to young victims of crime. The result, after much national outreach and collaboration, is a series of illustrated booklets and graphic novels aimed at guiding and supporting child victims and witnesses as they navigate the justice system. Materials have been developed for three different age groups, 2-6, 7-12 and 13-18 years, with separate materials for criminal legal and child welfare settings. Each of the materials utilize illustrated narratives featuring child and adolescent characters that explain how the criminal legal and child welfare systems work in a child-friendly and developmentally appropriate way. The materials focus on normalizing and validating children's feelings and experiences; teaching healthy coping and resilience building skills; explaining the various processes and roles of the many criminal legal and child welfare system practitioners with whom the children will interact; providing tips for testifying; and informing children of their rights as a crime victim and/or witness. Translations are available in Spanish, Chinese (simplified), Arabic, Vietnamese, and Haitian Creole.

In recognition of the unique and varied experiences of child victims and witnesses, specialized materials have been created for children aged 12-18 years who have experienced human trafficking. Translated versions of these materials are available in Spanish, Chinese (simplified), Vietnamese, Brazilian Portuguese, and African French. Specialized materials have also been created for Native American child victims and witnesses aged 2-18 years, which were designed by Native American authors and illustrators.

These Child Victims and Witnesses Support Materials are all available on [OVC's website](#) for free download and are intended to be used by any practitioner that works with child victims and witnesses. While this digitized approach provides excellent, immediate access to the materials, there are limitations to this approach if internet access is unstable or unreliable. Furthermore, several studies indicate that reading comprehension levels are higher for printed rather than digital books. This is particularly relevant for child victims and witnesses who have experienced trauma, which can affect brain development and cognition. Therefore, to further assist national dissemination and increase access and utilization of the materials, OVC has provided additional funds for agencies to apply for subawards of up to \$10,000, to cover the cost of printing hard copies of the materials.

Eligibility

Applications for this subaward opportunity can be accepted from the following agencies that work with child victims and witnesses:

- City or township governments
- County governments
- For profit organizations other than small businesses
- Native American tribal governments (Federally recognized)
- Native American tribal organizations (other than Federally recognized tribal governments)
- Nonprofits having a 501(c)(3) status with the IRS (other than institutions of higher education)
- Public and State controlled institutions of higher education
- Public housing authorities/Indian housing authorities
- Small businesses

Special consideration will be given to agencies that are either based in rural areas or Tribal lands, or who work with rural, Native American, or other underserved communities.

How to Apply

Complete the online [application form](#) by April 30, 2024. The form will ask applicants to submit a budget itemizing the number of copies of materials that are being requested to be printed and their estimated costs (final costs can be confirmed after application approval). A full list of the materials can be found at the bottom of this document or by referring to [OVC's website](#).

If you cannot access the application form or have any questions on how to complete the application, please email the Center's Child Witness Materials Project team on cwmp@innovatingjustice.org.

Selection Criteria

The Center and OVC will review applications with consideration of the following factors:

1. Details of agency and eligibility to receive a subaward (5 points)
2. Location and work with underserved communities and child victims and witnesses (15 points)
3. Proposed materials to print and budget (10 points)
4. Proposed distribution and utilization plan (15 points)
5. Certification and statement of commitment (5 points)

Subaward Selection and Timeline

The Center and OVC expect to award 15-20 subawards during this application round. Please see below for an estimated timeline:

- February 1- April 30, 2024: Application round open for submissions.
- May 31, 2024: Notification to all applicants.
- June- July 2024: Successful applicants enter into subaward agreements with the Center (from then on referred to as 'subrecipients').
- July- September 2024: Subrecipients print the materials and submit verification of expenses to the Center for reimbursements.

If you are unable to apply now, future application rounds are available. The next application round is tentatively scheduled for August 1- September 30, 2024.

List of Materials

Name	Focus Area	Age Range	Description	Languages Available
Brave Maya	General- child welfare/ dependency court	2-6 years	Picture book with story of Maya who interacts with the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Maya's Homes	General- child welfare/ dependency court	2-6 years	Picture book with supplementary story of Maya going to a foster home	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
What is your job? In family or dependency court	General- child welfare/ dependency court	2-6 years	Guide describing professional roles in the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
I Am Isabella	General- child welfare/ dependency court	7-12 years	Comic book with story of Isabella who interacts with the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
I Am Still Isabella	General- child welfare/ dependency court	7-12 years	Comic book with supplementary story of Isabella going to a foster home	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Who is Everybody? In family or dependency court	General- child welfare/ dependency court	7-12 years	Guide describing professional roles in the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
It's Not Just You	General- child welfare/ dependency court	13-18 years	Graphic novel with stories of Nishan & Lila who interact with the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Who's That? In family or dependency court	General- child welfare/ dependency court	13-18 years	Guide describing professional roles in the child welfare system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Brave Oscar	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	2-6 years	Picture book with story of Oscar who interacts with the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese

Name	Focus Area	Age Range	Description	Languages Available
What is your job? In criminal court	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	2-6 years	Guide describing professional roles in the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
I Am Malik	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	7-12 years	Comic book with story of Malik who interacts with the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Who is Everybody? In criminal court	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	7-12 years	Guide describing professional roles in the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
There's More to Me	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	7-12 years	Graphic novel with stories of 5 young people who interact with the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Who's That? In criminal court	General- criminal legal/ criminal court	7-12 years	Guide describing professional roles in the criminal legal system	English, Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Spanish, Vietnamese
Sergio's Story	Human Trafficking	12-18 years	Graphic novel with story of Sergio, who experiences labor trafficking	English, African French, Brazilian Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese
Jamie's Story	Human Trafficking	12-18 years	Graphic novel with story of Jamie, who experiences sex trafficking	English, African French, Brazilian Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese
Zoe's Story	Human Trafficking	12-18 years	Graphic novel with story of Zoe, who experiences sex trafficking	English, African French, Brazilian Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese

Name	Focus Area	Age Range	Description	Languages Available
What's Going On? Your rights and who you'll meet	Human Trafficking	12-18 years	Guide detailing rights, roles, and responsibilities within the justice system	English, African French, Brazilian Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, Vietnamese
Aiyana's Journey	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	2-6 years	Picture book with story of Aiyana who interacts with the child welfare system	English
Aiyana's Journey: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	2-6 years	Guide describing professional roles in the child welfare system	English
Edgar's Journey	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	7-12 years	Comic book with story of Edgar who interacts with the child welfare system	English
Edgar's Journey: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	7-12 years	Guide describing professional roles and rights in the child welfare system	English
Brandon's Path	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	13-18 years	Graphic novel with story of Brandon who interact with the child welfare system	English
Brandon's Path: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- child welfare & dependency court	13-18 years	Guide describing professional roles and rights in the child welfare system	English
Marvis & Rockee	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	2-6 years	Picture book with story of Marvis who interacts with the criminal legal system	English
Marvis & Rockee: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	2-6 years	Guide describing professional roles and rights in the criminal legal system	English

Name	Focus Area	Age Range	Description	Languages Available
Marvelous Mitch	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	7-12 years	Comic book with story of Mitch who interacts with the criminal legal system	English
Marvelous Mitch: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	7-12 years	Guide describing professional roles and rights in the criminal legal system	English
Maggie Mercury	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	13-18 years	Graphic novel with story of Maggie who interacts with the criminal legal system	English
Maggie Mercury: Rights & Roles Book	Native American/Tribal Communities- criminal legal/criminal court	13-18 years	Guide describing professional roles and rights in the criminal legal system	English

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To approve or deny PCT 4 Constable Part-time Deputy unauthorized overtime compensation.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Teltow/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 8

From: [Kristianna Aranda](#)
To: [Danie Teltow](#); [Allison Whitaker](#)
Subject: Constable Pct. 4 CSP
Date: Wednesday, February 14, 2024 1:08:15 PM

Good Afternoon Danie,

The list below is are the Deputy Constables that have gone over the 30 hours per week for the CSP program this payroll 1.28.2024 – 2.10.2024

- Brown, Nathan – Over 6 (1.29 – 2.02)
- Sanchez, Delfino – Over 5 (2.05 – 2.09)
- Singletary, Harry – Over 12 (1.29 – 2.09)

Please let me know if you need anything else.

Feel free to give me a call if you have any questions or concerns.

Thanks!

Kristianna Ortiz (Aranda)

HR Payroll Manager
(512)398-4108 ext. 4662
Caldwell County



This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy, or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

From: [Kristianna Aranda](#)
 To: [Doris Terry](#)
 Subject: Part Time School Security Workers
 Date: Wednesday, February 14, 2024 2:39:05 PM
 Attachments: [image005.png](#)
[image006.png](#)

For backup on the Constable Pct. 4

Thanks!
 Kristianna Ortiz

From: Arthur Villarreal <arthur.villarreal@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Sent: Thursday, February 1, 2024 10:12 AM
 To: Kristianna Aranda <kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Fred Salas <fred.salas@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Cc: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Melissa Montana <missy.montana@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Subject: Re: Part Time School Security Workers

Will do , sorry for the confusion, I new this would become an issue I'll have Fred send schedule on what schools wach deputy is working , it might change do to call offs or change per Acuna.

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Kristianna Aranda <kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Sent: Thursday, February 1, 2024 10:09:08 AM
 To: Arthur Villarreal <arthur.villarreal@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Fred Salas <fred.salas@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Cc: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Melissa Montana <missy.montana@co.caldwell.tx.us>
 Subject: Part Time School Security Workers

Good Morning Art,

After completing payroll and the little confusion that we had with Harry Singleterry I would like for your office to send me over a schedule on who is working where and the times they are working Per the contract with LISD it says that the CSP Coordinator is responsible to provide the District with a schedule of who is working where and when When you send out this schedule to LISD I would like to be CC'd on it as well to help me with payroll.

- 3.2 The County will appoint one Constable to act as the coordinator of the CSP ("CSP Coordinator"). The CSP Coordinator is responsible for scheduling constables to provide security services to the District under this Agreement. The CSP Coordinator will work with campus principals and the Superintendent to facilitate the CSP at seven LISD campuses/facilities (Exhibit B)
- 3.3 Constables will sign up with the CSP Coordinator to provide security services to LISD during times which they are not scheduled for regular duty by the County. The CSP Coordinator will provide the District with a schedule of security coverage for each of the campuses/facilities for the

following month no later than three business days prior to the end of each month. The goal of the CSP is to have constables providing security services to specified District campuses and facilities at least ninety percent (90%) of instructional days. (Exhibit B)

Also, I also want to inform you that the people working with the School Security are considered Part Time Constable Employees Per our handbook part time employees are only allowed to work 30 hours or less a week This past payroll I had 2 people with the school security work over the 30 hours a week Please watch their times They cannot go over the 30 hours per week

Part Time: A part time employee is a non-exempt employee in a position which has a normal work schedule of less than 30 hours per week.

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to give me a call!

Thanks!

Kristianna Ortiz (Aranda)

HR Payroll Manager

(512)398-4108 ext 4662

Caldwell County



This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy, or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

6.04 Overtime Pay Procedures

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 157.021(b), Local Government Code, the following rules are adopted by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, concerning overtime:

- Unbudgeted Overtime - A department head or other supervisor shall not authorize an employee to incur overtime above any budgeted amount in the current county budget. Before authorizing any overtime, a department head or other supervisor shall confirm with the County Auditor that budgeted overtime is available.
- Employees should not work any unauthorized overtime
- Emergency Overtime - The Commissioners Court may declare an emergency and approve emergency overtime. An Elected Official may declare an emergency and approve emergency overtime until such emergency overtime can be presented for review at a meeting of Commissioners Court. An emergency is an unforeseeable event that constitutes an immediate threat to life or property. Any authorized emergency overtime

42

*This Employee Handbook is the property of Caldwell County
Version 10.01.18*

shall be immediately reported to the County Auditor and the Commissioners Court with a statement that describes the emergency.

- Violation of Overtime Rules - Any violation of these overtime rules shall be reported in writing to the Commissioners Court. Violations by a county employee may result in disciplinary action, including a written reprimand, suspension without pay, or termination from employment with the County.

If you are a non-exempt employee, you will receive compensation for overtime work as follows:

1. You will be paid at straight time (regular rate of pay) for all hours worked between the first and fortieth (40) hours in any given workweek.
2. You will be paid one and one-half times your regular rate of pay for all hours worked beyond the fortieth (40) hour in any given workweek. Law enforcement personnel will receive one and one-half times the regular rate for all hours worked beyond the 85.5 hours in any given 14 day work period.
3. Your supervisor will attempt to provide you with reasonable notice when the need for overtime work arises. Please remember, however, that advance notice may not always be possible.

Departments permitting employees to receive overtime pay must be approved by the Commissioners Court.

This is what we have with in the hand book for over time.

Part Time: A part time employee is a non-exempt employee in a position which has a normal work schedule of less than 30 hours per week.

This is what we also have in the handbook for Part Time workers.

Thanks!
Kristianna Ortiz

From: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2024 1:43 PM
To: Kristianna Aranda <kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: Allison Whitaker <allison.whitaker@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: FW: [TAC-Auditors] Re: Re: Part Time Employees

Kristianna,

Can you look in our Employee Handbook and see if we have any verbiage about over-time? See email response below.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow
Caldwell County Auditor
PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655
Fax: 512-398-1829
Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us
Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Randall Rice - Galveston County (Texas Association of Counties) <randall.rice@members.county.org>
Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2024 9:50 AM
To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: tac-aud@groups.county.org
Subject: [TAC-Auditors] Re: Re: Part Time Employees



Randall Rice - Galveston County - County Auditor

Local Government Code 157.021

HOURS OF WORK OF COUNTY EMPLOYEES.

(a) In a county with a population of 355,000 or more, the commissioners court may adopt and enforce uniform rules on the hours of work of department heads, assistants, deputies, and other employees whose compensation is set or approved by the court.

(b) The commissioners court of any county may adopt and enforce uniform rules on overtime and compensatory time for department heads, assistants, deputies, and other employees whose compensation is set or approved by the commissioners court. The rules may: (1) prohibit unbudgeted overtime, except when the commissioners court or an elected county or district officer declares an emergency; and (2) require that emergency overtime be reported to the county auditor and the commissioners court.

(NOTE: B is not dependent on A relative to the population bracket - Randall)

[Join this discussion](#)

Reply to chat privately with Randall

Reply all to discuss with everyone



Shelly Atteberry - Cooke County - County Auditor

Commissioners Court would need to address this in open court.



Danie Teltow - Caldwell County
County Auditor

Part Time Employees

Good morning,

Is there anything we can do as far as a disciplinary for a Constable who keeps allowing their part time deputies work more than 30 hours? We have informed them multiple times about monitoring their hours and making sure they do not break 30 hours, but every pay roll we keep seeing the same Constable and his deputies disregard what we say.

Any help would be appreciated.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



You're receiving this message because you are a member of Texas Association of Counties.

To customize which emails you receive or to unsubscribe, [adjust your email preferences.](#)

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve budget amendment #08 transferring \$4,800.00 from multiple line items to Extension Agent Office Supplies.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow/Elsie Lacy

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve agreement between Sylint and Caldwell County for digital data forensics.

Costs: \$8,120.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Caldwell County, TX

Digital Data Forensics Statement of Work

09 FEB 2024

Based on Sylint's initial call with Caldwell County, TX ("CCTX") and Constangy, Brooks, Smith & Prophete LLP ("Counsel"), the following Statement of Work ("SoW") is proposed for services supporting counsel on behalf of CCTX in an investigation into suspected unauthorized access into the CCTX IT network. Estimated costs, plus expenses, are provided and are thresholds for the work, based on information provided and expected time necessary.

Scope

Sylint expects to work collaboratively with CCTX to assist in incident response, containment, preservation, and forensic investigation of a suspected business email compromise involving MS O365 accounts. The focus of the engagement will be to (1) attempt to confirm if email accounts were accessed by an unauthorized party; and (2) through forensic investigation and analysis of available evidentiary material, determine, to the extent possible, if records or other related data stored in impacted email accounts was inappropriately accessed or exfiltrated. Additionally, Sylint will work to identify to the extent possible the sources of the incident, attack vectors, entry points, timing, and other potentially relevant information to assist Counsel in providing guidance to CCTX.

Fees

Work will be billed periodically as the project progresses, at a rate of \$290/hr. Based on the currently expected scope, the costs for this project are expected to be approximately \$8,120. Other reasonable expenses for dedicated hardware, software and shipping costs necessary for the engagement will be invoiced as incurred.

The above is hereby accepted and agreed to by:

X _____
Accepted by Caldwell County, TX Date

Name Title

X _____
Lindsay Nickle, Esq., Constangy, Brooks, Smith & Prophete LLP Date

X _____
Jeff Birnbach, Managing Director, Sylint LLC. Date

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve budget amendment #09 transferring \$8,120.00 from Contingency to 001-6610-4840 IT Outside Services.

Costs: \$8,120.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To discuss and approve reallocation of ARPA funds.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 4

ARPA- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

as of: 1/31/2024 Deadline: 12/31/2024

FUND 019- EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PROJECT/EXPENSE CATEGORY	CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	20/21 EXPENDITURES	21/22 EXPENDITURES	22/23 EXPENDITURES	23/24 EXPENDITURES	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL EXPENDITURES W/ ENCUMBRANCES	REMAINING BALANCE
COMM. SERVICES FOUNDATION	019-1000-4850	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -
VETERANS ASSISTANCE	019-1000-4854	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,949.37	\$ 1,977.01	\$ 3,926.38	\$ -	\$ 3,926.38	\$ 96,073.62
KOLOGIK- LAW ENFORCEMENT	019-1000-5164	\$ 173,738.11	\$ -	\$ 159,900.00	\$ 13,838.11	\$ -	\$ 173,738.11	\$ -	\$ 173,738.11	\$ -
TX WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD	019-1000-5165	\$ 243,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,750.00	\$ 8,656.25	\$ 26,406.25	\$ 937.50	\$ 27,343.75	\$ 216,406.25
ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	\$ 1,319,990.00	\$ -	\$ 330,714.00	\$ 456,434.55	\$ 531,309.52	\$ 1,318,458.07	\$ -	\$ 1,318,458.07	\$ 1,531.93
UNIT ROAD EQUIPMENT	019-1000-5167	\$ 1,353,939.35	\$ -	\$ 999,797.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 999,797.65	\$ -	\$ 999,797.65	\$ 354,141.70
BROADBAND	019-1000-5169	\$ 1,059,915.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,059,915.00
LOST REVENUE	019-1000-5171	\$ 39,841.81	\$ -	\$ 39,841.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,841.81	\$ -	\$ 39,841.81	\$ -
LOCKHART EMS	019-1000-5172	\$ 67,463.00	\$ -	\$ 67,463.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,463.00	\$ -	\$ 67,463.00	\$ -
LCRA- RADIO SYSTEM	019-1000-5173	\$ 3,700,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 892,500.00	\$ -	\$ 892,500.00	\$ -	\$ 892,500.00	\$ 2,807,500.00
TOTAL		\$ 8,308,637.27	\$ -	\$ 1,847,716.46	\$ 1,382,472.03	\$ 541,942.78	\$ 3,772,131.27	\$ 937.50	\$ 3,773,068.77	\$ 4,535,568.50
		UNALLOCATED FUNDS: \$ 172,582.73								

***ORIGINAL BUDGET \$159,900, MOVED \$13,838.11 FROM UNALLOCATED DUE TO OVERAGE.

***ORIGINAL BUDGET \$1,319,740, MOVED \$250 FROM UNALLOCATED DUE TO OVERAGE.

***ORIGINAL BUDGET \$39,842, MOVED \$0.19 TO UNALLOCATED TO CLEAR.

FUND 019- REVENUE SUMMARY

REVENUE CATEGORY	CODE	BUDGET	20/21 REVENUE	21/22 REVENUE	22/23 REVENUE	23/24 REVENUE	TOTAL REVENUE
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	019-4000-0404	\$ 8,481,220.00	\$ 4,240,610.00	\$ 4,240,610.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,481,220.00
INTEREST REVENUE	019-6000-0900	NA	\$ 297.54	\$ 53,606.97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,904.51
TOTAL		\$ 8,481,220.00	\$ 4,240,907.54	\$ 4,294,216.97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,535,124.51

***Annual reporting completed in March for a April 30th due date.
For general questions email: silrf@treasury.gov

FUND 019- EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PROJECT/EXPENSE CATEGORY	CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	20/21 EXPENDITURES	21/22 EXPENDITURES	22/23 EXPENDITURES	23/24 EXPENDITURES	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL		Outstanding Invoices
									EXPENDITURES W/ ENCUMBRANCES	REMAINING BALANCE	
BROADBAND	019-1000-5169	\$ 1,059,915.00									
ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	\$ 1,319,990.00	\$ -	\$ 330,714.00	\$ 456,434.55	\$ 531,309.52	\$ 1,318,458.07	\$ -	\$ 1,318,458.07	\$ 1,059,915.00	\$ 433,861.75
BROADBAND REMAINING	\$ 626,053.25										
Elevator Renovation	\$ 76,818.00										
ESD Funding	\$ 200,000.00										
BROADBAND REMAINING	\$ 349,235.25										

ARPA- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

TOTAL BUDGET: \$ 1,319,990.00

ENCUMBRANCES

ODYSSEY 019-1000-5166						FY TOTALS	TOTAL	ENCUMBRANCES					
FY	DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE #	COST	BACKUP			DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE #	COST
20/21			***NO EXPENDITURES IN FY 20/21***			NA	FY 20/21 EXPENDITURES	\$ -					
21/22	7/13/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	REQ01216	\$ 130,914.00		FY 21/22 EXPENDITURES	\$ 330,714.00					
	7/15/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	JURY MESSAGE 11/1/21-10/31/22	REQ01216	\$ 1,200.00		FY 22/23 EXPENDITURES	\$ 450,434.55					
	7/15/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	REQ01216	\$ 6,035.00		FY 23/24 EXPENDITURES	\$ 531,309.52					
	7/15/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	11/1/21-10/31/22 ODYSSEY & TYLER JU	REQ01216	\$ 192,565.00		SUB-TOTAL	\$ 1,318,458.07					
22/23	10/20/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 26,598.00		ENCUMBRANCES	\$ -					
	10/20/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 41,167.00		TOTAL	\$ 1,318,458.07					
	11/29/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 192,565.00		REMAINING BALANCE	\$ 1,531.93					
	12/23/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 26,599.00								
	12/23/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 26,600.00								
	12/23/2022	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 26,600.00								
	1/9/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,636.27								
	1/9/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,200.00								
	1/18/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,064.89								
	1/18/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 26,600.00								
	1/18/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 33,516.00								
	1/26/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	MAIN-CASE		\$ 250.00								
	3/1/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,907.47								
	3/1/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,155.19								
	3/15/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 4,651.56								
	3/28/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 39,899.40								
	6/15/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 565.24								
	7/13/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 2,154.13								
	9/20/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 1,705.80								
23/24	11/13/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER TECHNOLOGY BLANKET PO	REQ01921	\$ 8,398.80								
	11/28/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02803	\$ 250.00								
	11/29/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02803	\$ 21,348.90								
	11/29/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02803	\$ 43,637.22								
	11/29/2023	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02803	\$ 192,565.00								
	2/12/2024	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02917	\$ 93,098.60								
	2/12/2024	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02917	\$ 66,499.00								
	2/12/2024	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02917	\$ 66,500.00								
	2/12/2024	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02917	\$ 35,909.00								
	2/12/2024	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TYLER ODYSSEY	REQ02917	\$ 3,103.00								

ARPA- AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

TOTAL BUDGET: \$ 1,059,915.00

ENCUMBRANCES

BROADBAND 019-1000-5169						
FY	DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE #	COST	BACKUP
20/21			***NO EXPENDITURES IN FY 20/21***			NA
21/22			***NO EXPENDITURES IN FY 21/22***			NA
22/23			***NO EXPENDITURES IN FY 22/23***			NA
23/24						

FY TOTALS	TOTAL
FY 20/21 EXPENDITURES	\$ -
FY 21/22 EXPENDITURES	\$ -
FY 22/23 EXPENDITURES	\$ -
FY 23/24 EXPENDITURES	\$ -
SUB-TOTAL	\$ -
ENCUMBRANCES	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ -
REMAINING BALANCE	\$ 1,059,915.00

DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE #	COST
------	--------	-------------	-------------	------

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #10 transferring funds from ARPA to Odyssey 019-1000-5166.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve change order in the amount of \$432,329.32 for Tyler Technologies Odyssey PO #02917.

Costs: \$432,329.82

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



Caldwell County, TX

Purchase Order Change Register

Change Details

POPKT13858 - Add Funds REQ02917

Purchase Order REQ02917	Purchase Order Description Tyler Odyssey Blanket PO FY 23-24	Vendor TYLTEC - TYLER TECHNOLOGIES,...	Ship To Code Courthouse	Attention To	Delivery Date 2/13/2024	Amount 698,721.35	Shipping 0.00	Tax 0.00	Discount 0.00	Total Amount 698,721.35
	Change Description: Add Funds	Changed By: Carolyn Caro			Change Date: 1/30/2024		PO Issue Date: 1/30/2024	Void PO:		
	Change Reason: Add Funds - additional implementation invoices						Amount Voided: 0.00			

Purchase Order Changes

What Changed	Changed From	Changed To
Amount:	266,391.53	698,721.35

Changed Item

Item	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Odyssey Blanket PO	NA	COUNTY JUDGE			0.00	0.00	698,721.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	698,721.35
What Changed	Changed From				Changed To						
Amount:	266,391.53				698,721.35						

Old Distributions

Account	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount	New Distributions	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount
019-1000-5166			100.00%	266,391.53	019-1000-5166			100.00%	698,721.35

Account Summary

Account	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
019-1000-5166	266,391.53	698,721.35	0.00	432,329.82
Packet Totals:	266,391.53	698,721.35	0.00	432,329.82

Fund Summary

Fund	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
019	266,391.53	698,721.35	0.00	432,329.82
Packet Totals:	266,391.53	698,721.35	0.00	432,329.82

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve payment of fifteen (15) invoices totaling \$433,611.75 for Tyler Technologies Odyssey implementation.

Costs: \$433,611.75

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 15

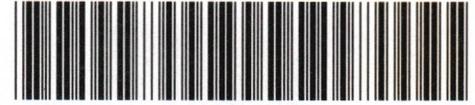


Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148042	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
6.3.2.1 Configuration Plan	33,516.00

****ATTENTION****

Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	33,516.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	33,516.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148043	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
6.3.2.5 Configuration Tracking Workbook	33,516.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	33,516.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	33,516.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148044	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies - Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
6.2.3 Data Conversion Plan Built or Updated	88,665.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	88,665.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	88,665.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148045	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
6.3.5 Interface & Integration Modifications Consulting	9,600.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	9,600.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	9,600.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148046	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
Tyler Jury Manager Project Services w/ 6.1.3 Deliverables	17,760.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	17,760.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	17,760.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148047	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
Tyler Jury Manager Technical Services w/ 6.1.3 Deliverable	15,650.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	15,650.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	15,650.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148048	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
Tyler Jury Manager Implementation Services w/ 6.1.3 Deliverable	8,575.00

****ATTENTION****

Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal 8,575.00

Sales Tax \$0.00

Invoice Total 8,575.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-148049	12/12/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	01/11/2024

Description	Extended Price
6.4.1 Solution Validation Report	9,310.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	9,310.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	9,310.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147971	12/04/2023	1 of 1

RECEIVED
 DEC 26 2023

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN			USD	NET30	01/03/2024

Date	Description		Units	Rate	Extended Price
Oct 14 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Hotel/Lodging	1	1,202.68	1,202.68
Oct 14 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Airfare	1	363.62	363.62
Oct 14 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Per Diem US Rates	6	59.00	354.00
Oct 14 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Mileage	102	0.66	66.81
Oct 20 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Auto Rental - Gas	1	35.00	35.00
Nov 10 2023	Amanda Weigle Caldwell County, TX CJ	Mileage	517	0.66	338.64

Comments: Travel Billings

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	2,360.75
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	2,360.75



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

<i>Invoice No</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Page</i>
020-147758	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

<i>Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo</i>	<i>Ord No</i>	<i>PO Number</i>	<i>Currency</i>	<i>Terms</i>	<i>Due Date</i>
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.3.2.3 Security Workshop Completed	33,516.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	33,516.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	33,516.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147759	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.3.2.4 Forms Workshop Completed	33,516.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	33,516.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	33,516.00

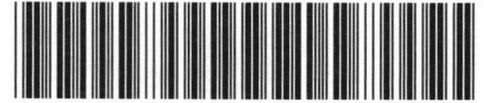


Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147760	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.3.4 Conversion Iterations/Review Complete	35,909.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	35,909.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	35,909.00



tyler
technologies

Remittance:
Tyler Technologies, Inc
(FEIN 75-2303920)
P.O. Box 203556
Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147761	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.4.2 Go-Live Transition Plan	6,207.00

****ATTENTION****
Order your checks and forms from
Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	6,207.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	6,207.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147762	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.4.3 End User Training Delivered	46,549.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	46,549.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	46,549.00



Remittance:
 Tyler Technologies, Inc
 (FEIN 75-2303920)
 P.O. Box 203556
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Invoice

Invoice No	Date	Page
020-147763	11/30/2023	1 of 1

Questions:
 Tyler Technologies- Courts & Justice
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 3
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Cust No.-BillTo-ShipTo	Ord No	PO Number	Currency	Terms	Due Date
47804 - MAIN - MAIN	102202		USD	NET30	12/30/2023

Description	Extended Price
6.5.1 Data Available in Production Environment	58,962.00

****ATTENTION****
 Order your checks and forms from
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	58,962.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Invoice Total	58,962.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and the City of Luling for the provision of law enforcement services to the City.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 6

INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND THE CITY OF LULING FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

THIS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "County"), by and through the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, and the City of Luling, a Home Rule municipality of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "City"), by and through its Mayor.

WHEREAS, the City is located entirely within the County; and

WHEREAS, the City's law enforcement services are provided through its police department; and

WHEREAS, the City's police department is currently understaffed; and

WHEREAS, the County, through the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, provides law enforcement services to the citizens of Caldwell County and has legal authority to extend those law enforcement services into the geographical area of the City; and

WHEREAS section 791.011 (c) of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code chapter 791 (the "Act"), provides that governmental entities may contract with each other for the provision of governmental functions or services which each party to the contract has the authority to perform individually; and

WHEREAS law enforcement services are governmental functions within the meaning of section 791.003(3) of the Act; and

WHEREAS the City and the County are "local governments" within the meaning of section 791.003(4) of the Act; and

WHEREAS the City and the County each have the authority under Texas law to perform law enforcement services, as required by section 791.011(c)(2) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the County whereby the County, through its Sheriff's Office, will provide law enforcement services to the City and its inhabitants on an as-needed basis; and

WHEREAS, the County agrees to render such law enforcement services through the Sheriff's Office;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, conditions, performances, and promises contained herein, the County and the City agree as follows:

I. TERM OF AGREEMENT

a. The County and the City agree that the initial term of this Agreement shall commence on the date it is formally and duly executed by both the County and the City (the "Effective Date") and shall have an initial term of six months unless earlier terminated as provided herein.

b. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement may be terminated during the initial term by either party by giving sixty (60) days written notice of intent to terminate to the other party. Any notice of intent to terminate must be delivered by deposit in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, to the other party at the addresses set out herein.

c. At or prior to the completion of the initial term of this Agreement, the parties may agree to extend Agreement for an additional period of time under the same terms and conditions contained herein or may amend this Agreement to modify such terms and conditions.

d. In the event that the parties do not take action to terminate or extend this Agreement by the end of the initial term, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall continue on a month-to-month basis unless and until a party provides thirty (30) days certified mail written notice to the other party of its intent that the Agreement terminate at a specific time and date.

II. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED

1. When requested by the City Manager or identified as a need by the City's acting, interim, or full-time Police Chief (hereinafter "Police Chief), the County, through the Sheriff's Office, will assign or permit other personnel of the Sheriff's Office to provide law enforcement services to the City, who shall be supervised by the Police Chief to perform patrol, investigative or special services within and on behalf of the City.
2. The City Manager and Police Chief shall coordinate with the Sheriff's Office to ensure that the use of Sheriff's Office personnel will not interfere with its providing of law enforcement services to the County. The Sheriff's Office shall not be required to provide personnel if personnel are not available due to staffing shortages as determined by the Sheriff.
3. To the extent approved by the City Manager, personnel of the Sheriff's Office shall be allowed to use the existing City office space and facilities to accomplish or provide the law enforcement services for the City described in this Agreement.

4. Personnel of the Sheriff's Office assigned to provide law enforcement services for the City shall provide such services within the corporate limits of the City, provided that such personnel may be directed to duties outside the City in cases of public urgency.
5. Personnel of the Sheriff's office shall not be expected or authorized to enforce City ordinances that are not within the jurisdiction of a county sheriff.
6. The Sheriff's Office shall be responsible for maintaining a record of the identity of all County personnel who provide services to the City under this Agreement and the amount of time each such County employee expends in providing such services. The Sheriff's Office shall provide a report to the City of such information on a monthly basis in the manner and at the time directed or requested by the City's Human Resources Department in order for the City to meet the compensation requirements described in Section VI, below.
7. All complaints, information, traffic citations or other legal process involving a Class C misdemeanor violation within the corporate limits of the City of Luling shall be filed in the Luling Municipal Court.

III. CITY/COUNTY RELATIONSHIP

- a. The County is acting hereunder as an independent contractor of the City so that:
 1. All County Employees rendering services hereunder shall be considered employees of the County for all purposes.
 2. With the exception of enforcement issues and priorities as described herein, the County shall control the conduct of County personnel, including standards of performance, discipline, and all other aspects of performance.
 3. Operational control of County's personnel, when performing services for the City, shall be the responsibility of the Police Chief, with coordination with the Sheriff's Office, including but not limited to establishing work shifts and schedules, assignments, training requirements, overtime, etc. to accomplish the services contained in this Agreement.
 4. The City shall have the right to require the County to replace County personnel assigned to provide services under this Agreement, provided such requirement is made for reasonable cause. "Reasonable cause" shall include, but will not be limited to the following: documented inability to correct performance deficiencies without resorting to formal discipline; an abrasive style that generates multiple citizen complaints over an extended period of time; an inability or unwillingness to perform law enforcement duties requested or required by the City that are not normally performed by Sheriff's deputies in unincorporated parts of Caldwell County.

IV. EQUIPMENT

- a. City shall make its police department equipment available to County personnel providing law enforcement services to the City under this Agreement.
- b. City agrees that equipment belonging to the County may be utilized for the purposes of this Agreement provided that such use is authorized and approved by County and the County is reasonably compensated for such use. The Sheriff's Office and the Police Chief will determine whether personnel of the Sheriff's Office shall use their own vehicles and equipment or whether they shall use City vehicles and equipment when providing services to the City.

V. COMPENSATION

- a. In consideration for services provided by the County to the City, as set forth herein, the City shall pay the County the following:
 1. A sum equal to the hourly overtime compensation rates of all other County personnel who perform law enforcement services for the City pursuant to this Agreement times the number of hours provided by each such County employee and reported to the City by the Police Chief under Section II b 6, above. The compensation of salaried County employees, if any, shall be pro-rated to identify and utilize the appropriate hourly overtime rate for such employees.
 2. Reasonable compensation for the use of County vehicles or equipment, if any, used in providing law enforcement services to the City by the County.
 3. County personnel shall receive only such health insurance coverage, vacation, sick leave, retirement, and any other employee benefits as are provided by the County, and the City shall not be responsible for providing other or additional benefits.
- b. The City will be billed by the County monthly for services rendered. Payments are due within 30 days after invoicing by the County.

VI. CITY RESPONSIBILITIES

In support of the County providing the services described herein the City shall:

- a. Confer municipal police authority on County personnel as may be engaged hereunder in enforcing state law within city boundaries, for the purposes of carrying out this Agreement, and to the extent allowed by law.
- b. Provide the criminal justice system services necessary to support this Agreement that are directly attributable to enforcement of state and municipal laws within City, including municipal court, jail, court personnel, and prosecutor.

c. To maintain, at its expense, the police department building and its related utilities, janitorial services, furnishings, fixtures, and City-owned equipment at the same level of maintenance as other City-owned and operated buildings.

d. Retain the authority to provide law enforcement and criminal justice services to its citizens from other sources. This Agreement shall not be construed as an exclusive Agreement for law enforcement services, and the City may contract for additional or different law enforcement services with other agencies.

VII. PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

Upon the request of the Sheriff or City Manager, the respective parties or their designees shall meet to address any performance issues or concerns related to this Agreement. The meeting shall take place within seven (7) days of such request.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

a. General Administration: Administering this Agreement and the contact person for the City shall be the responsibility of the City Manager and Administering this Agreement and the contact person for the County shall be the responsibility of the Sheriff, or the respective designees of each.

b. Alteration, Amendment or Modification: This Agreement may not be altered, amended, or modified except in a subsequent writing signed by the Parties. No official, agent, employee, or representative of either the County or the City has the authority to alter, amend, or modify the terms of this Agreement, except in accordance with express authority as may be respectively granted by either the Caldwell County Commissioners Court or the Lockhart City Council.

c. Notices: Any notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and must be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered or sent to the County and the City at the following addresses:

County Judge, Caldwell County
110 S. Main St., Room 101
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Luling City
Manager 509 E
Crockett Luling, TX
78644

County Sheriff, Caldwell County
1204 Reed Drive
Lockhart, Texas 78644

When notices sent pursuant to this Agreement are mailed by registered or certified mail, notice shall be deemed effective three (3) days after deposit in a U.S. mailbox or at a U.S. post office.

- a. Severability: If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.
- b. Breach: The failure of either party to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. However, the parties agree to work together to resolve disputes arising under this Agreement, including a breach. In the event of an alleged breach or other dispute, notice shall be provided to the other party as provided above and the parties shall cooperate in an attempt to resolve such breach or dispute for a period of at least 60 (sixty) days, prior to sending notice of termination or taking any other remedial action.
- c. Non-Waiver: The waiver by either party of a breach of this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of such breach or of a subsequent breach of the same or a different provision. Nothing in this Agreement is intended by either party to constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or liability to which it is entitled under applicable law.
- d. Entire Agreement; Third Parties: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the County and the City. No other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement not contained in this Agreement or incorporated by reference in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights on any third parties.

EXECUTED EFFECTIVE AS OF THE DATE OF THE PARTY LAST SIGNING:

CALDWELL COUNTY

CITY OF LULING

Hoppy Haden, County Judge



C. J. Watts, Mayor

Date: _____

Date: 2-20-2024 _____

Mike Lane, County Sheriff

Date: _____

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and the Department of Public Safety for the County's continued participation in the Department's FTA program.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 6



STEVEN C. McCRAW
DIRECTOR
WALT GOODSON
FREEMAN F. MARTIN
DWIGHT D. MATHIS
DEPUTY DIRECTORS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

5805 N LAMAR BLVD • BOX 4087 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78773-0001

512/424-2000

www.dps.texas.gov



COMMISSION
STEVEN P. MACH, CHAIRMAN
NELDA L. BLAIR
LARRY B. LONG
STEVE H. STODGHILL
DALE WAINWRIGHT

January 29, 2024

CALDWELL COUNTY COURT
110 S MAIN ST ROOM 201, SECOND FLOOR
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Re: Notice of Interlocal Cooperation Contract (ICC) for Failure to Appear (FTA) Program

Dear Court Administrator,

Due to changes occurring in the 88th Legislative Session, the Department revised the FTA contract (ICC). This notice is to inform you of the changes and the need to sign a new contract to continue your participation in the FTA program. You must return the signed contract (ICC) **within 90 days** from the date of this notice to continue participating in the program.

The following changes have been made to the contract (ICC):

- Changes to language and restructuring of the original ICC to provide clarity regarding the specific responsibilities held by each party.
- Inclusion of indigency into the program as mandated by House Bill 291, 88th Legislative Session.
- Language to account for future changes to the current statute, either federal or state, ensuring that the ICC remains in compliance with the latest legal requirements until a revised ICC is available.

It is imperative that all participants in the FTA program adhere to these updated terms to ensure the program's continued effectiveness and compliance with relevant legislation. Submit the completed and signed contract (ICC) by mail, email, or fax. Please ensure you address this attention to FTA Program.

Mailing address:
Enforcement & Compliance Service
5805 North Lamar Blvd, Bldg A,
Austin, TX 78752-0300
E-mail: driver.improvement@dps.texas.gov
Fax: (512) 424-2848

Should you have any questions, please send an email to driver.improvement@dps.texas.gov. Thank you for your immediate attention to this matter.

Regards,
Manager
Enforcement and Compliance Service

Enclosure

**Interlocal Cooperation Contract
Failure to Appear Program**

State of Texas
County of _____

I. PARTIES AND AUTHORITY

This Interlocal Cooperation Contract (Contract) is entered into between the Department of Public Safety of the State of Texas (DPS), an agency of the State of Texas and the _____ Court of the [City or County] of _____ (Court), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, referred to collectively in this Contract as the Parties, under the authority granted in Tex. Transp. Code Chapter 706 and Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 791 (the Interlocal Cooperation Act).

II. BACKGROUND

A peace officer authorized to issue citations within the jurisdiction of the Court must issue a written warning to each person to whom the officer issues a citation for a traffic law violation. This warning must be provided in addition to any other warnings required by law. The warning must state in substance that if the person fails to appear in court for the prosecution of the offense or if the person fails to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering the payment of a fine and cost in the manner ordered by the Court, the person may be denied renewal of the person's driver license.

As permitted under Tex. Transp. Code § 706.008, DPS contracts with a private vendor (Vendor) to provide and establish an automated Failure to Appear (FTA) system that accurately stores information regarding violators subject to the provisions of Tex. Transp. Code Chapter 706. DPS uses the FTA system to properly deny renewal of a driver license to a person who is the subject of an FTA system entry generated from an FTA Report.

An FTA Report is a notice sent by Court requesting a person be denied renewal of a driver's license in accordance with this Contract. The Court may submit an FTA Report to DPS's Vendor if a person fails to appear or fails to pay or satisfy a judgment as required by law. There is no requirement that a criminal warrant be issued in response to the person's failure to appear.

III. PURPOSE

This Contract applies to each FTA Report submitted by the Court to DPS or its Vendor and accepted by DPS or its Vendor.

IV. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

This Contract will be effective on the date of execution and terminate five years from that execution date unless terminated earlier in accordance with Section VII.C, *General Terms and Conditions, Termination*.

V. COURT RESPONSIBILITIES

A. FTA Report

For a matter involving any offense which a Court has jurisdiction of under Tex. Code Crim. Proc. Chapter 4, where a person fails to appear for a complaint or citation or fails to pay or

satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and cost in the manner ordered by the Court, the Court will supply DPS, through its Vendor, an FTA report including the information that is necessary to deny renewal of the driver license of that person. The Court must make reasonable efforts to ensure that all FTA Reports are accurate, complete, and non-duplicative. The FTA Report must include the following information:

1. the jurisdiction in which the alleged offense occurred;
2. the name of the court submitting the report;
3. the name, date of birth, and Texas driver license number of the person who failed to appear or failed to pay or satisfy a judgment;
4. the date of the alleged violation;
5. a brief description of the alleged violation;
6. a statement that the person failed to appear or failed to pay or satisfy a judgment as required by law;
7. the date that the person failed to appear or failed to pay or satisfy a judgment; and
8. any other information required by DPS.

B. Clearance Reports

The Court that files the FTA Report has a continuing obligation to review the FTA Report and promptly submit appropriate additional information or reports to the Vendor. The clearance report must identify the person, state whether or not a fee was required, and advise DPS to lift the denial of renewal and state the grounds for the action. All clearance reports must be submitted immediately, but no later than two business days from the time and date that the Court receives appropriate payment or other information that satisfies the person's obligation to that Court.

To the extent that a Court uses the FTA system by submitting an FTA Report, the Court must collect the statutorily required \$10.00 reimbursement fee from the person who failed to appear, pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and cost in the manner ordered by the Court. If the person is acquitted of the underlying offense for which the original FTA Report was filed or found indigent by the court, the Court will not require payment of the reimbursement fee.

Court must submit a clearance report for the following circumstances:

1. the perfection of an appeal of the case for which the warrant of arrest was issued or judgment arose;
2. the dismissal of the charge for which the warrant of arrest was issued or judgment arose;
3. the posting of a bond or the giving of other security to reinstate the charge for which the warrant was issued;
4. the payment or discharge of the fine and cost owed on an outstanding judgment of the Court; or
5. other suitable arrangement to satisfy the fine and cost within the Court's discretion.

After termination of the Contract, the Court has a continuing obligation to report dispositions and collect fees for all violators in the FTA system at the time of termination. Failure to comply with the continuing obligation to report will result in the removal of all outstanding entries of the Court in the FTA Report, resulting in the lifting of any denied driver license renewal status from DPS.

C. Quarterly Reports and Audits

Court must submit quarterly reports to DPS in a format established by DPS.

Court is subject to audit and inspection at any time during normal business hours and at a mutually agreed upon location by the state auditor, DPS, and any other department or agency, responsible for determining that the Parties have complied with the applicable laws. Court must provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of any audit or inspection.

Court must correct any non-conforming transactions performed by the Court, at its own cost, until acceptable to DPS.

Court must keep all records and documents regarding this Contract for the term of this Contract and for seven years after the termination of this Contract, or until DPS or the State Auditor's Office (SAO) is satisfied that all audit and litigation matters are resolved, whichever period is longer.

D. Accounting Procedures

Court must keep separate, accurate, and complete records of the funds collected and disbursed and must deposit the funds in the appropriate municipal or county treasury. Court may deposit such fees in an interest-bearing account and retain the interest earned on such accounts for the Court.

Court will allocate \$6.00 of each \$10.00 reimbursement fee received for payment to the Vendor and \$4.00 for credit to the general fund of the municipal or county treasury.

E. Non-Waiver of Fees

Court will not waive the \$10.00 reimbursement fee for any person that has been submitted on an FTA Report, unless any of the requirements in Tex. Trans. Code § 706.006(a) or §706.006(d) are met.

Failure to comply with this section will result in: (i) termination of this Contract for cause; and (ii) the removal of all outstanding entries of the Court in the FTA Report, resulting in the lifting of any denied driver license renewal status from DPS.

F. Litigation Notice

The Court must make a good-faith attempt to immediately notify DPS in the event that the Court becomes aware of litigation in which this Contract or Tex. Transp. Code Chapter 706 is subject to constitutional, statutory, or common-law challenge, or is struck down by judicial decision.

VI. DPS's RESPONSIBILITIES

DPS will not continue to deny renewal of the person's driver license after receiving notice from the Court that the FTA Report was submitted in error or has been destroyed in accordance with the Court's record retention policy.

VII. PAYMENTS TO VENDOR

Court must pay the Vendor a fee of \$6.00 per person for each violation that has been reported to the Vendor and for which the Court has subsequently collected the statutorily required \$10.00 reimbursement fee. In the event that the fee has been waived by Tex. Trans. Code § 706.006(a) or §706.006(d), no payment will be made to the Vendor.

Court agrees that payment will be made to the Vendor no later than the last day of the month following the close of the calendar quarter in which the payment was received by the Court.

DPS will not pay Vendor for any fees that should have been submitted by a Court.

VIII. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. **Compliance with Law.** This Contract is governed by and construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The Court understands and agrees that it will comply with all local, state, and federal laws in the performance of this Contract, including administrative rules adopted by DPS.
- B. **Notice.** The respective party will send the other party notice as noted in this section. Either party may change its information by giving the other party written notice and the effective date of the change.

Court	Department of Public Safety
Attn.:	Enforcement & Compliance Service 5805 North Lamar Blvd., Bldg A Austin, Texas 78752-0001 (512) 424-5311 [fax] Driver.Improvement@dps.texas.gov (512) 424-7172
Address:	
Address:	
Fax:	
Email:	
Phone:	

- C. **Termination.**
 Either party may terminate this Contract with 30 days' written notice.

 DPS may also terminate this Contract for cause if Court doesn't comply with Section V.C., *Quarterly Reports and Audits* and V.E., *Non- Waiver of Fees*.

 If either Party is subject to a lack of appropriations that are necessary for that Party's performance of its obligations under this Contract, the Contract is subject to immediate cancellation or termination, without penalty to either Party.
- D. **Amendments.**

 This contract may only be amended by mutual written agreement of the Parties.
- E. **Miscellaneous.**
 1. The parties shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to resolve any disputes under this Contract; provided

however nothing in this paragraph shall preclude either Party from pursuing any remedies available under Texas law.

- 2. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to either Party or the State of Texas.
- 3. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the contract that are required by changes in federal or state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the contract without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation.

CERTIFICATIONS

The Parties certify that (1) the Contract is authorized by the governing body of each party; (2) the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the Parties are stated within the Contract; and (3) each party will make payments for the performance of governmental functions or services from current revenues available to the paying party.

The undersigned signatories have full authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the respective Parties.

Court*	Department of Public Safety
_____	_____
Authorized Signatory	Driver License Division Chief or Designee

Title	

Date	Date
_____	_____

*An additional page may be attached if more than one signature is required to execute this Contract on behalf of the Court. Each signature block must contain the person's title and date.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve an interlocal cooperation agreement between the County and Bluebonnet Trails Community Services for the provision of psychiatric services to inmates held in the Caldwell County Jail.

Costs: \$40,000.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/James Short

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 4

BLUEBONNET TRAILS COMMUNITY SERVICES
Mental Health Jail Based Services Memorandum of Understanding

This Memorandum of Understanding for the provision of certain psychiatric services to inmates in the Caldwell County Jail (Jail) is made and entered into, by Caldwell County, Texas (County) and BLUEBONNET TRAILS COMMUNITY SERVICES (BTCS) which are political subdivisions of the State of Texas.

Bluebonnet Trails Community Services and Caldwell County hereby enter into the following agreement pursuant to authority contained in Sections 533.034 and 533.037 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

- I. Bluebonnet Trails Community Services (BTCS) agrees to provide psychiatric services by a licensed practitioner to inmates located in the Jail for up to four (4) hours per week. Services include the provision of psychiatric evaluations of inmates and pharmacological reviews of psychiatric and psychoactive medications prescribed to the inmates.
 - a. Malpractice insurance for the practitioners will be the responsibility of BTCS and not the County.
 - b. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the County understands that each placement is unique in terms of matching supplied personnel to its individual needs and expectations. Circumstances may affect BTCS's ability to secure continuous coverage. In the event, whether initiated by the County or by BTCS, that supplied personnel can no longer continue providing services, BTCS may connect the Jail to its network of providers through the East Texas Behavioral Health Network (ETBHN) if the County agrees. Alternatively, the County may make other arrangements for coverage until BTCS identifies a replacement.
- II. BTCS agrees to provide mental health crisis screening services to inmates presenting as having a psychiatric emergency and who need immediate evaluation. To initiate this service, Jail staff may contact the Bluebonnet Trails Community Services Crisis Hotline (1-800-841-1255) 24-hours a day to request a screening from a Qualified Mental Health Professional (QMHP). This service may be provided face-to-face or via televideo. Assessments are provided within one, eight or 24-hours based on triage by a QMHP. If the situation is determined not to be a crisis, BTCS may recommend follow-up the next business day with a Jail Diversion staff member. Inmates who receive a crisis screening but are not referred for psychiatric hospitalization may be referred for follow-up by the Jail's psychiatric practitioner.
- III. In addition to mental health crisis screening services, BTCS will provide written reports with information about defendants suspected of having a mental illness or intellectual disability. These reports are based on screenings prompted by either a 16.22 Order, or a positive match during a Continuity of Care Query (CCQ) in the state's database.
- IV. If the County orders BTCS to conduct a mental health interview and collect information for a mandatory assessment in response to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 16.22 (as enacted by House Bill 601, 86th Texas Legislative Session), the County shall reimburse BTCS at \$30 per assessment.
- V. Payment for services:
 - a. Payment for psychiatric or medical medications prescribed to the inmates at the Jail is not the responsibility of BTCS.
 - b. BTCS will submit billing statements on a monthly basis for Services provided to the County by the fifteenth (15th) working day following the end of the month services were rendered. The County

shall pay BTCS for Services provided and verified pursuant to this Contract at the rates identified below and billed according to the terms of this Contract:

Service	Rate
BTCS – Advanced Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner (APNP) or Physician’s Assistant (PA)	\$100/hr or \$25/15 minutes
BTCS – Psychiatrist	\$125/hr
BTCS – Nurse services for injection	\$50/injection
East Texas Behavioral Health Network (ETBHN) – Psychiatrist	\$185/hr
East Texas Behavioral Health Network (ETBHN) – APNP/PA	\$135/hr
16.22 Ordered Mental Health Assessments	\$30/assessment

- c. Payment must be made within thirty (30) days after receipt of the monthly statement.

Submission of Invoices:
 Caldwell County Jail
 1204 Reed Dr.
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Payments shall be made to:
 Bluebonnet Trails Community Services
 Attn: Accounting Department
 1009 N. Georgetown St.
 Round Rock, TX 78664

VI. If the County would like to seek reimbursement for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days for medication for persons returning to the Jail from a state hospital after receiving competency restoration services:

- a. The Jail will notify BTCS when an individual is sent from the Jail to a state hospital for 46B competency restoration.
- b. The Jail will submit to BTCS a copy of the State Hospital Discharge Plan and a completed 46B Medication Request (Attachment A) via email (jail@bbtrails.org) within seven (7) days of the individual’s return to the Jail after the individual is deemed competent to stand trial.
- c. For Detainees returned to the Jail as competent and awaiting trial, BTCS will request approval from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) or Texas Correctional Office on Offenders with Medical and Mental Impairments (TCOOMMI) to reimburse the Jail for up to 90 days of the medication, as prescribed upon discharge by the State Hospital. Reimbursement is based on authorization by HHSC/TCOOMMI and dependent upon availability of state fiscal year funding.
- d. The Jail will submit an invoice to BTCS via email (jail@bbtrails.org) within 10 days of month-end which includes itemized medication costs incurred by the Jail the previous month.
- e. Based on submission of required documentation from the Jail and HHSC/TCOOMMI approval, BTCS will reimburse the Jail on a monthly basis.
- f. Reimbursement for each Detainee will conclude once the Jail has been reimbursed for 90 days of medication or once the Detainee is released from Jail, whichever occurs first.

- g. BTCS reserves the right to request proof of the Jail's expenditures specific to those defendants who are committed under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 46B and who will receive medications.

VII. This Agreement is to begin February 1, 2024 and shall terminate September 30, 2024. This Agreement may be terminated by either party with a 60-day written notice to the corresponding party. In the event BTCS and the County are still negotiating, preparing, and/or reviewing the service or provider for renewal on the termination date, this agreement shall automatically extend for ninety (90) days.

This agreement shall replace the current MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) and is effective on the date of execution.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 2024.

Caldwell County

Bluebonnet Trails Community Services

County Judge

Andrea Richardson, Chief Executive Officer

Date _____

Date _____

Attachment A
Client Detail
46B Medication Request

Service Month & Year (YYYYMM)	Component Code (###)	SID # or CARE ID#	Medication Recipient Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)	Medication Name	Number of Days Supply	Amount Requested
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
	460					
TOTAL						\$0.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To consider a development agreement between the County and Chisholm Hill, LP for the development of an approximately 776.772-acre subdivision located at Black Ankle Rd. and Boggy Creek Rd.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Westmoreland/Tracy Bratton

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 41

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is by and between Caldwell County, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (“County”), and CHISHOLM HILL LP, a Texas Limited Partnership (“Declarant”) (together, the “Parties”).

WHEREAS, Declarant owns approximately 776.772 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto (the “**Property**”); and

WHEREAS, Declarant desires to subdivide and develop the property (the “**Project**”) as generally depicted on Exhibit B, attached hereto (the “**Concept Plan**”); and

WHEREAS, the County and Declarant desire to design, engineer and construct the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance (the “**Development Ordinance**”) will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard which meets the intent of the Development Ordinance and is in the mutual interest of both Parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County and Declarant agree as follows:

1. General Terms and Conditions

- a. The “Project” is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property, together with all related construction, roads, drainage, detention, water and wastewater systems, amenities and landscaping and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property.
- b. Declarant desires to develop the Property consistent with the Project’s Concept Plan shown in Exhibit B. In accordance with the Concept Plan, the Declarant designates the following acreages for the following uses:

Table 1

Land Use	Approx. Acres Per Use	Maximum % of Property
Residential: Single-Family	548	80%
Residential: Multifamily	37	5%
Commercial	22	5%

While the Project’s Concept Plan shows Declarant’s intended land uses for the Property and Project as of the Effective Date of this Agreement, the Parties acknowledge that the

Concept Plan is preliminary and such land uses, configurations and acreages shown on the Concept Plan may be modified and revised by Declarant as the Property's development progresses provided that the requirements of this Agreement are otherwise satisfied and the overall roadway connectivity shown on the Concept Plan is maintained.

- c. The mutual benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement, which exceed the minimum requirements of Texas law and the Development Ordinance, are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.
- d. Unless both Parties otherwise mutually agree in writing, the Project's development, including all permits, plats, applications, and County approvals, shall only be subject to this Agreement and the Development Ordinance as modified hereunder. To the extent any standards or provisions in this Agreement conflict with the Development Ordinance, or any other County regulations, resolutions or ordinances, this Agreement shall control. The County acknowledges that the Declarant shall be deemed vested from the Effective Date of this Agreement to develop the Project in accordance with this Agreement, including the Development Ordinance, as modified herein. The parties agree that the foregoing shall not apply to regulations, ordinances or other requirements that are: (1) consistent with the development standards and variances set forth in this Agreement; and (2) (a) adopted to modify the County's procedures for processing of development permits and other applications in compliance with applicable Texas law; (b) adopted to prevent imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding that are effective only within a flood plain established by a federal flood control program and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy; or (c) adopted to prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons, if the regulations do not affect landscaping or tree preservation, open space or park dedication, lot size, lot dimensions, lot coverage, building size, residential or commercial density, or the timing of a project, or change development permitted by a restrictive covenant required by the County.

2. County Obligations

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance with this Agreement.

3. Declarant Obligations

- a. A minimum of 62 acres of open space or parkland shall be provided within the Property, provided that 50% of the land within the FEMA Floodplain Zone A (outside of the 25-year floodplain delineation but within the 100-year floodplain delineation) may be counted towards such minimum acreage. All open space and parkland

facilities will be maintained by a homeowner association (“HOA”), property owners association (“POA”), or municipal utility district (“District” or “MUD”).

- b. There shall be a minimum 0.25-acre pocket park for every 250 single family lots, distributed throughout the Project for ease of community accessibility. Each pocket park shall include (at a minimum) a bench and shade structure or a children’s play structure. The location of the pocket park may be adjacent to and outside of the 25-year floodplain. Declarant shall commence construction of an amenity center on or prior to the commencement of the 1,500th single family residential home within the Property and shall continue construction to completion. The amenity center shall be owned by a POA or HOA.
- c. A minimum of 6,500 linear feet of trails will be provided throughout the community in an effort to connect community parkland areas. Trails will be concrete or natural surface.
- d. Any lot located adjacent to a hydrocarbon pipeline shall have a building setback of not less than 50 feet from any point of the associated hydrocarbon pipeline.
- e. Development of the Project, and any other community building standards, will comply with the following Dark Sky standards:

Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700k or less. As used herein, “Fully Shielded” means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights. Lighting required by a governmental agency shall be exempt. Major and minor project monumentation may be back lit.

- f. Declarant shall complete a Traffic Impact Analysis (“TIA”) and shall be responsible for the costs, design, construction of road facilities and implementation of any mitigation measures within the Property as specifically identified in the TIA. Notwithstanding any other County codes or ordinances, this TIA is the only TIA required by the County and shall govern the life of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the TIA will be updated in the event the anticipated trips per day increases by 5% from the original assumptions in the TIA. Additionally, any driveways not included in the original TIA assumptions/trip generations generating more than 500 trips per day will be analyzed separately. To the extent the TIA requires road improvements outside the boundaries of the Property, which are

separate and apart from the Boggy Creek Road Improvement, as defined below, the Declarant shall share in such proportionate costs directly related to the development activity within the Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Declarant shall be responsible for dedicating right-of-way along the portions of Black Ankle Road that abut the Property, the right-of-way dedication for the realignment of Black Ankle Road, and the right-of-way dedication for the realignment of Boggy Creek Road, all as shown generally on the Concept Plan. The final right-of-way dedication required by Declarant along Black Ankle Road will be determined and finalized at the time the County approves the alignment and construction plans for the proposed thoroughfare extending from Dickerson Road to Black Ankle Road (the "Tie-In") with Declarant dedicating 10 feet of right-of-way for the portion of Black Ankle Road north of the Tie-In (additional 10 feet to be dedicated by others) and twenty feet of right-of-way for the portion of Black Ankle Road south of the Tie-In, resulting in an ultimate right-of-way of 70 feet for Black Ankle Road abutting the Property. Declarant also agrees to improve approximately 2,200 linear feet of Boggy Creek Road. The "Boggy Creek Road Improvement" will include expansion of street section to 22 feet of travel lanes with 2-foot shoulders on either side (26-foot pavement width, total). The extent of the Boggy Creek Road Improvement will be from the Project's connection to Boggy Creek Road to the existing improvement and right-of-way widening of Boggy Creek Road, approximately 300 feet northwest of the intersection of TX 130 Frontage Road/S Cesar Chavez Parkway. The Boggy Creek Road Improvement will be completed as part of the first phase of development or as necessary to meet fire safety requirements. Further, for roads constructed to serve the Project with public right of ways equal to or greater than 70 feet as shown generally in the Concept Plan, the County agrees to include such roads on future updates to the County's Transportation Master Plan and, in connection with such updates to the Transportation Master Plan, to provide connectivity, outside the Project, for such roads.

- g. All residential and commercial uses shall comply with the 2018 or earlier version of the International Fire Code (IFC), including streets, private roads, and access drives.
- h. The water system serving single family residential development within the Project shall be designed to provide, at a minimum, fire protection water flow of 1,000 gallons per minute for 60 minutes. Fire hydrants will be installed no farther than 500-foot hose lay length along all streets.
- i. The plans and specifications for public road facilities, and public water, wastewater, and drainage facilities shall be submitted to the County for review and approval prior to construction and shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards set forth in the Development Ordinance (including the design guidelines cross referenced in the Development Ordinance), subject to the terms of this Agreement. All District facilities shall be constructed or installed within easements, road right-of-way dedicated to the public, or within fee parcels owned by the

District. The County shall have the right to inspect and approve the construction of water, sewer, and drainage facilities located within the right-of-way and road improvements in accordance with this Agreement, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. The District engineer will inspect the construction of all roads, sidewalks, drainage, water and wastewater improvements and shall have an on-site inspector during the construction of all inspectable work related to such facilities.

- j. Declarant shall reimburse County for costs incurred in the County Engineer's review of this Development Agreement within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice of such cost.
- k. Upon mutual agreement by the County, Developer shall have the ability to include additional lands into this Agreement.
- l. The Declarant shall require the wastewater treatment plant serving the property to comply with TCEQ requirements set forth in TPDES Permit No. WQ0016177001, as may be amended from time to time, and not exceed the following:

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-Day), mg/l: 5

Total Suspended Solids, mg/l: 5

Ammonia Nitrogen: 2

Total Phosphorous: 1

3.A. Maintenance

- a. All sidewalks and trails shall be maintained by a District, HOA or POA.
- b. Any storm drainage systems (including pipes and structures) within the right of way shall be maintained by the MUD. All detention ponds, basins, and channels shall be owned, operated and maintained by the MUD. All open space areas within the Project shall be dedicated and maintained by the Declarant, their heirs or assigns, a MUD, or POA established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities.
- c. The MUD will own, operate and maintain the wastewater treatment plant. The County acknowledges and consents to the MUD pumping wastewater from its sanitary sewer lines and hauling such wastewater to an off-site wastewater treatment facility if determined necessary by the MUD on a temporary interim basis.
- d. The Parties shall execute a license agreement, in substantially the same the form provided on Exhibit C, attached hereto, to install and maintain all non-standard

improvements within the rights-of-way. Declarant may assign the license agreement to a HOA, POA, or MUD.

- e. All public streets serving the Property shall be dedicated to the County. Private drives or alleys shall not be dedicated to the County and shall be maintained by a POA, HOA or MUD. Public streets that are loaded with single family homes shall contain concrete sidewalks on both sides with a minimum width of four feet (4'). Sidewalks and trails shall be provided on unloaded streets.

4. General Development Standards: Residential Development

4.A. General Requirements

4.A.1 Areas designated as Single Family on the Concept Plan shall allow for any residential use. Areas designated as Multifamily on the Concept Plan shall allow for Multifamily and/or Single-Family residential development. Provided, however, the ultimate land uses shall not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of the Property set forth in Table 1.

4.A.2 Requirements for Urban Subdivisions

4.A.2.A The minimum lot size for a platted single-family residential lot shall be 3,000 square feet.

4.A.3 The minimum lot frontage and minimum building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be 30 feet and 20 feet, respectively

4.A.4 Lots smaller than one half (1/2) acre shall have a rear lot line setback of not less than 10 feet and side lot setbacks of not less than 5 feet. Eaves, overhangs, and mechanical appurtenances are allowed within the side lot setbacks; provided, however, eaves, overhangs, and mechanical appurtenances shall not extend beyond side lot lines.

4.A.5 Declarant shall ensure the following parking ratios are established for each designation and use within the Project:

Table 2

Land Use	Min. Required Parking
Residential: Single Family	2 off-street parking spaces per dwelling unit
Residential: Multifamily	1.5 off-street parking spaces for 1 bedroom + 0.5 parking space per additional bedroom
Amenity Center/Area	Parking to be determined based on amenity size and location

4.A.6 All Residential homes or structures must be permanently installed on a permanent foundation system and be part of the real property. Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicle (RV) park(s) will not be allowed. “Manufactured Homes” means a HUD-code manufactured home, as defined in Texas Occupations Code Section 1201.003. Provided, however, such limitation shall not apply to temporary buildings utilized for construction and sales purposes during the construction and sales phases of development. Further, modular homes will not be allowed unless otherwise approved, in writing, by the Commissioners Court.

4.B. General Development Standards: Residential Development (Single Family)

4.B.1. Single Family residential development shall be comprised of lots ranging in size, with a minimum of lot width of 30 feet. The following percentages shall govern Single Family residential development within the Project.

Table 3

Lot Width	Minimum Percentage of Overall Single-Family Units	Maximum Percentage of Overall Single-Family Units
30 feet (alley-loaded only)	N/A	20%
40 feet	N/A	55%
45 feet	N/A	55%
50 feet*	5%	N/A

*50 feet or larger

4.B.2. Access, Driveway and Garage Requirements for Single Family Residential Development

- a. Single Family detached homes shall contain a minimum of a 2-car garage and shall have driveways a minimum of twenty feet (20’) in depth as measured from the right-of-way and sixteen feet (16’) in width (providing for an additional two off-street parking spaces); provided, however, single family homes on cul-de-sacs may have a minimum driveway width of twelve feet (12’). Alley-loaded single-family homes shall be permitted to contain a 1-car garage and two (2) off-street parking spaces.
- b. Platted Single Family front-loaded lot widths on the Property shall be a minimum of thirty feet (30’). Single Family lots shall not take direct access off of collector streets or arterial streets within the Property. Alley loaded lots will not front collector streets or arterial streets within the Property.

4.B.3. Tree Requirement for Single Family Residential Development

- a. A minimum of one (1), 2-inch caliper tree shall be planted in the front yard of every single-family lot that does not have a tree at the time of home construction.

5. General Development Standards: Commercial Development

- 5.A. Areas designated as Commercial on the Concept Plan shall allow for residential or commercial uses. Provided, however, the ultimate land uses shall not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of the Property set forth in Table 1.
- 5.B. Declarant shall ensure the following parking ratios are established for each designation and use within the Project.

Table 4

District	Off-Street Parking Spaces Required (Note 7)	Remarks
GB General Business	1 per each 300 sq. ft. of floor area	
LI Light Industrial	1 per shift person and per each 500 sq. ft. of floor area	
R Retail	1 per shift person and 1 per each 300 sq. ft. of floor area	
RR Restaurant	1 per each 250 sq. ft. of floor area	Not including drive through area

For purposes of Table 4 above, the following uses are included within each District. Uses not identified in Light Industrial, Retail or Restaurant, below, shall fall within General Business:

General Business (GB)

- Public or private school or other educational institution.
- Health care provisions, services and supply.
- Professional, corporate and administrative service offices.
- Personal service establishments.
- Art, music, dance, photo and personal and professional studios, salons and learning centers.
- Wireless telecommunication facility—Low impact
- Child care center.
- Bed and breakfast inn.
- Fitness center.

- Financial institution with no drive-up service other than ATM.
- Business service establishments.
- Financial institutions and offices.
- Parking lot or garage.
- Veterinary clinics.
- Bingo parlor.
- Storage.

Light Industrial (LI)

- Farm machinery and heavy equipment sales, service, rental and storage.
- Lumber, building and construction materials distribution/storage.
- Parts, light equipment, and motor vehicle sales, rental, maintenance, and services. All repair activities shall be conducted within a fully enclosed building.
- Package sales of alcoholic beverages.
- Small engine repair.
- Light assembly/fabrication
- Custom manufacturing.
- General storage/stocking/warehouses.

Retail (R)

- Retail stores, including sale of vehicle fuel and/or alcoholic beverages.
- Furniture, appliance, and vehicle parts sales. All repair areas shall be enclosed.
- Indoor recreation, entertainment, and amusement facilities.
- Farm machinery and heavy equipment sales, service, rental and storage.
- Lumber, building and construction materials sales.
- Shopping mall.

Restaurant (RR)

- Eating establishments of any type, including on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages.
- Drive through restaurant
- Coffee Shop
- Take out food and deliveries

6. Street Design Requirements

6.A. Table B-1 is revised as follows:

Table B-1
SUMMARY OF CALDWELL COUNTY URBAN (CURB AND GUTTER) ROAD STANDARDS

Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips)**	Not more than 1500	1501-2500	2501-5000	5001-15000	More than 15000
Functional Classification	Local Street	Minor Collectors	Major Collectors	Minor Arterial	Major Arterial
Design Speed	25 mph	35 mph	45 mph	55 mph	
Number of Lanes	2	2	2	4	All elements including geometric layout and cross-section shall be approved by the County Engineer on a case-by-case basis
ROW Width	50'	60'	70'	80'	
Width of Traveled Way	30'	36'	40'	48'	
Minimum Centerline Radius	200'	375'	675'	975'	
Minimum Tangent Length between Reverse Curves or Compound Curves	50'	150'	300'	500'	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	25'	25'	25'	35'	
Intersections Street Angle	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100	
Maximum Grade	12%	10%	9%	8%	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance	175'	250'	350'	550'	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance	250'	350'	450'	550'	
Minimum Cul-de-sac ROW Radius	55'	60'	60'	N/A	
Minimum Cul-de-sac Pavement Radius	45'	50'	50'	N/A	

6.B.1 Intersection angles shall be no less than 80 degrees and no more than 100 degrees.

6.B.2 Medians may be required for Minor Arterial Streets where street intersection spacing is less than seven hundred and fifty feet (750'), or driveway spacing is less than two hundred feet (200'). Median breaks shall be located at intersections with arterials, collectors, industrial streets, and driveways to businesses generating significant daily traffic.

6.B.3 Curb return radii on minor arterial streets with intersecting collector, arterial or existing streets shall be a minimum of thirty-five feet (35').

7. Work in the Public Right-of-Way

7.A.1 Requirements for Design and Construction of Driveways.

The Minimum Offset between edges of adjacent driveways on the same side of the street for (i) Local Street (Curb/gutter) shall be ten (10') feet as measured at the 20-foot setback line.

7.A.2 If a curb inlet is present, there shall be seven (7) feet between inlet opening and the edge of a driveway curb return.

7.A.3 Driveways connecting to all streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 27 feet from the property line adjacent to intersecting rights of way. Driveways shall not be constructed within the curb return of a street intersection.

Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County's standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.

8. Actions Performable. The County and the Declarant agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.

9. Default. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of ninety (90) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of ninety (90) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement.

10. Governing Law. The County and Declarant agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date, and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas.

11. Changes in writing. Any changes or additions or alterations to this Development Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.

12. Severability. If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.

13. Complete Agreement. This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral matters related to this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.

14. Exhibits. All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.

15. Notice. All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Declarant: Chisholm Hill LP, a Texas limited partnership
206 E 9th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701

16. Force Majeure. Declarant and the County agree that the obligations of each party shall be subject to force majeure events such as natural calamity, fire, pandemic or strike.

17. Assignment. This Agreement may be assigned by the Declarant. Provided, Declarant shall provide written notice of such assignment to the County, which notice shall include evidence that the assignee has assumed the obligations under this Agreement.

18. Signature Warranty Clause. The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Declarant, respectively.

19. Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all Owners. This Agreement shall be recorded, at Declarant's cost, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas This Agreement shall be effective as of the date the Agreement is recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas (the "Effective Date").

[PAGE REMAINDER LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of _____, 2024.

COUNTY:

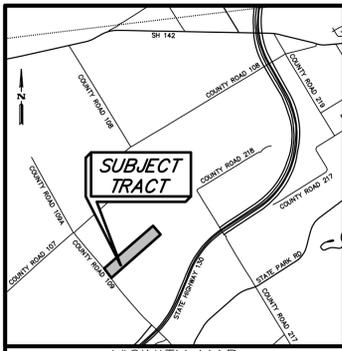
DECLARANT:

CHISHOLM HILL LP, a Texas Limited Partnership

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

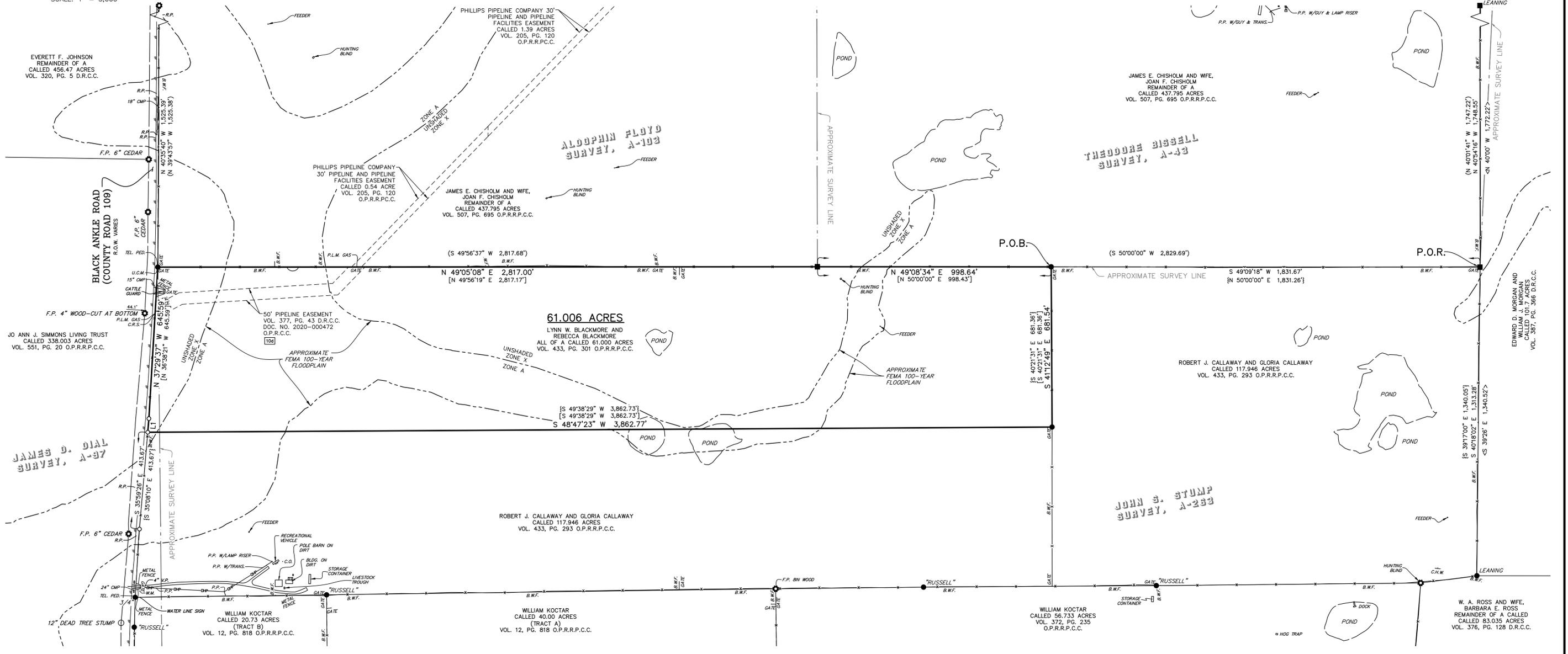
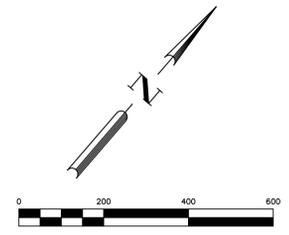
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit "A"
Property



LEGEND

- B.L.D.G. BUILDING
- B.W.F. BARBED WIRE FENCE
- C.H.W. CONCRETE HEADWALL
- C.M.P. CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
- C.O. CLEAN OUT
- CONC. CONCRETE
- C.R.S. CATHODIC READING STATION
- DOC. DOCUMENT
- F.P. FENCE POST
- G.P. GATE POST
- G.R. GUARD RAIL
- H.W.F. HOG WIRE FENCE
- NO. NUMBER
- O.P.R.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY
- O.P.R.R.P.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
- PED. PEDESTAL
- PG. PAGE
- P.L.M. PIPELINE MARKER
- P.P. POWER POLE
- R.P. REFLECTOR POST
- R.R. RAILROAD
- TEL. TELEPHONE
- TRANS. TRANSFORMER
- U.C.M. UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
- VOL. VOLUME
- V.P. VERTICAL PIPE
- W.F. WATER FAUCET
- W.M. WATER METER
- RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 507, PG. 695 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 301 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 293 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 387, PG. 366 D.R.C.C.
- RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 387, PG. 366 D.R.C.C.
- FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- FOUND 600 NAIL
- FOUND 4" SQUARE CONCRETE MONUMENT
- FOUND RAILROAD TIE FENCE POST
- SET 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "BGE INC"
- CALCULATED POINT
- EDGE OF ASPHALT LINE
- OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- WIRE FENCE LINE
- SCHEDULE B ITEM



LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 35°59'26" W	58.24'

RECORD LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
[L1]	[N 35°08'10" W]	[58.24']

GENERAL NOTES

- BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204, NAD83. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN SURFACE AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.99988113
- THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "A" (AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AND UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NUMBER 48055C0250E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012. ANY FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT DEPICTED AS A RESULT OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY.
- THIS SURVEY WAS MADE IN RELIANCE UPON THAT CERTAIN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COUNTERSIGNED BY HERITAGE TITLE COMPANY OF AUSTIN, INC. UNDER G.F. NO. 202200942, DATED EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 25, 2022 AND ISSUED ON MARCH 14, 2022.
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED ON APRIL 26, 2022.
- INTERIOR FENCES OF CONVENIENCE NOT SHOWN.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AND EASEMENT NOTES:

- PIPE LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO PHILLIPS PIPE LINE COMPANY, BY INSTRUMENT DATED MAY 24, 1976, RECORDED IN VOLUME 377, PAGE 43 OF THE DEED RECORDS, AS AMENDED BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 2020-000472 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, BOTH OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. **DOES AFFECT** THE SUBJECT TRACT, AS SHOWN HEREON.
- WATER LINES RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER CORPORATION, BY INSTRUMENT DATED APRIL 13, 1983, RECORDED IN VOLUME 458, PAGE 372 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. **DOES AFFECT** THE SUBJECT TRACT, AND IS LIMITED TO 15 FEET WIDE CENTERED ON THE WATER LINE AS INSTALLED.

I, Damian G. Fisher, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify to CTX Capital Management LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Lynn W. Blackmore, Rebecca Blackmore, First American Title Insurance Company and Heritage Title Company of Austin, Inc. that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice Requirements for a Category 1A, Condition 3 Land Title Survey.

Dated this the 27th day of October, 2022.



Damian G. Fisher
 DAMIAN G. FISHER RPLS NO. 6928
 BGE, INC.
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400

BGE BGE, Inc.
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPELS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502

**LAND TITLE SURVEY OF
 61.006 ACRES OUT OF THE
 JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, A-263, &
 THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, A-97
 BLACK ANKLE RD, CITY OF LOCKHART
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 78644**

PARTY CHIEF: C.T.	ISSUE DATE: 10/27/2022	SHEET 1
TECHNICIAN: S.B.	SCALE: 1" = 200'	
R.P.L.S.: D.G.F.	JOB NUMBER: 10098-00	OF 1
FIELD BOOK NAME: 99		
BASE FILE: 6:\YTC\Projects\CTX_Management_Holdings_LLC\10098-00-Hillside\SV\01_Calca\Hillside_Base_SURF.dwg		

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 61.006 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263, AND THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 97, BOTH OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 61.000 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO LYNN W. BLACKMORE AND REBECCA BLACKMORE BY WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN VOLUME 433, PAGE 301 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 61.006 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING for POINT OF REFERENCE at a 4-inch square concrete monument found on the southwest line of a called 101.7 acre tract of land as conveyed to Edward D. Morgan and William J. Morgan by Deed recorded in Volume 387, Page 366 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most northerly corner of a called 117.946 acre tract of land as conveyed to Robert J. Callaway and Gloria Callaway by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 433, Page 293 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, and at the most easterly corner of a called 437.795 acre tract of land as conveyed to James E. Chisholm and wife, Joan F. Chisholm by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 507, Page 695 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, from which a 4-inch square concrete monument found leaning at an exterior corner of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Morgan Tract, bears N 40°54'16" W a distance of 1,748.55 feet; Thence, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest line of said Callaway Tract and the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract, S 49°09'18" W a distance of 1,831.67 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the most northerly corner of the above described Blackmore Tract, and at an exterior corner of said Callaway Tract, for the most northerly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast line of said Blackmore Tract and a southwest line of said Callaway Tract; S 41°12'49" E a distance of 681.54 feet to a 1/2-inch rod found at the most easterly corner of said Blackmore tract, and at an interior corner of said Callaway Tract, for the most easterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Blackmore Tract and the northwest line of said Callaway Tract, S 48°47'23" W a distance of 3,862.77 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set on the northeast right-of-way line of Black Ankle Road (County Road 109) (width varies, no deed of record found), at the most southerly corner of said Blackmore Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Callaway Tract, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, S 35°59'26" E a distance of 413.67 feet;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Blackmore Tract, N 35°59'26" W a distance of 58.24 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for an angle point;

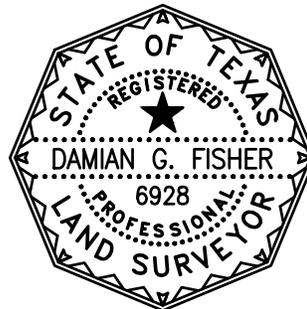
THENCE, continuing generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Blackmore Tract, N 37°29'37" W a distance of 645.59 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the most westerly corner of said Blackmore Tract, and at the most southerly corner of said Chisholm Tract, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a railroad tie fence post found on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, N 40°35'40" W a distance of 1,525.39 feet;

THENCE, with the northwest line of said Blackmore Tract and the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract, N 49°05'08" E a distance of 2,817.00 feet to a 4-inch square concrete monument found for an angle point;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, continuing with the northwest line of said Blackmore Tract and the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract, N 49°08'34" E a distance of 998.64 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 61.006 acres of land, more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on April 26, 2022 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.

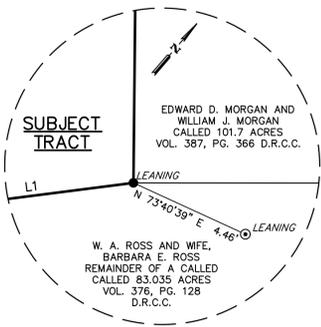

Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Telephone: (512) 879-0400
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



10/27/2022

Date

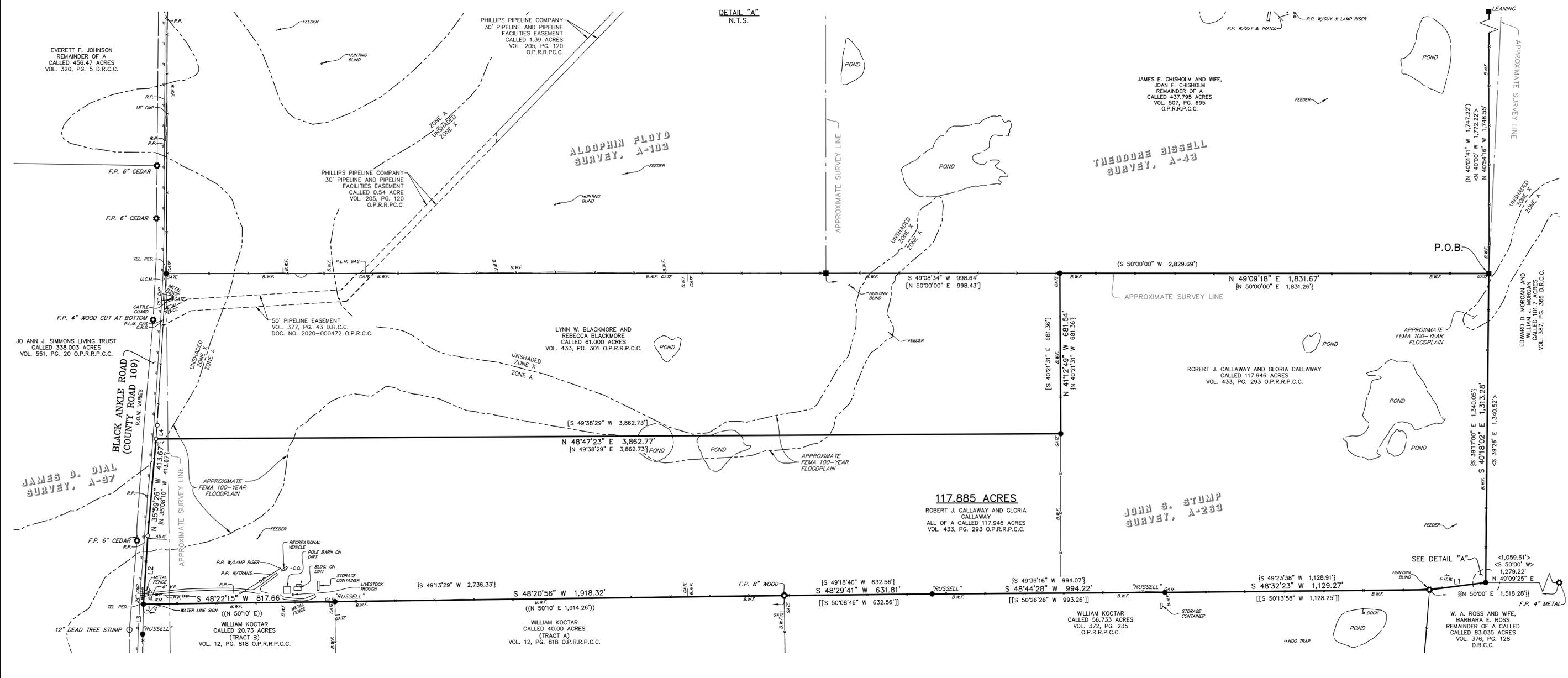
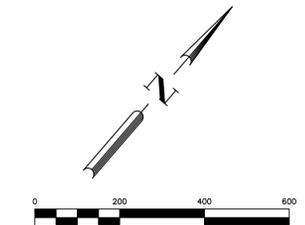
Client: CTX Management Holdings
Date: October 27, 2022
Job No: 10098-00



LEGEND

- BLDG. BUILDING
- B.W.F. BARBED WIRE FENCE
- C.H.W. CONCRETE HEADWALL
- CMP CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
- C.O. CLEAN OUT
- CONC. CONCRETE
- C.R.S. CATHODIC READING STATION
- DOC. DOCUMENT
- F.P. FENCE POST
- G.P. GATE POST
- G.R. GUARD RAIL
- H.W.F. HOG WIRE FENCE
- NO. NUMBER
- O.P.R.R.P.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
- PED. PEDESTAL
- PG. PAGE
- P.L.M. PIPELINE MARKER
- P.P. POWER POLE
- R.P. REFLECTOR POST
- R.R. RAILROAD

- TEL. TRANS. TELEPHONE TRANSFORMER
- U.C.M. UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
- VOL. VOLUME
- V.P. VERTICAL PIPE
- W.F. WATER FAUCET
- W.M. WATER METER
- () RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 507, PG. 695 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 301 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 293 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 387, PG. 366 D.R.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 12, PG. 818 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 372, PG. 235 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- [] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 376, PG. 128 D.R.C.C.
- [] FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- [] FOUND 4" SQUARE CONCRETE MONUMENT
- [] FOUND 60D NAIL
- [] FOUND RAILROAD TIE FENCE POST (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- [] SET 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "BGE INC"
- [] CALCULATED POINT
- [] EDGE OF ASPHALT LINE
- [] OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- [] WIRE FENCE LINE
- [] SCHEDULE B ITEM



LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 41°51'12" W	241.89'
L2	N 37°14'11" W	290.98'
L3	S 39°12'59" E	127.23'
L4	N 35°59'26" W	58.24'

RECORD LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
[L1]	[S 48°50'53" W]	[234.89']
[L2]	[N 36°22'55" W]	[290.98']
[L4]	[N 35°08'10" W]	[58.24']

GENERAL NOTES

1. BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204, NAD83. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN SURFACE AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.99988113
2. THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "A" (AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AND UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NUMBER 48055C0250E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012. ANY FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT DEPICTED AS A RESULT OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY.
3. THIS SURVEY WAS MADE IN RELIANCE UPON THAT CERTAIN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COUNTERSIGNED BY HERITAGE TITLE COMPANY OF AUSTIN, INC. UNDER G.F. NO. 202200941, DATED EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 25, 2022 AND ISSUED ON MARCH 14, 2022.
4. FIELD WORK COMPLETED ON APRIL 26, 2022.
5. INTERIOR FENCES OF CONVENIENCE NOT SHOWN.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AND EASEMENT NOTES:

104. PIPE LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO PHILLIPS PIPE LINE COMPANY, BY INSTRUMENT DATED MAY 24, 1976, RECORDED IN VOLUME 377, PAGE 43 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AS SHOWN HEREON.
106. WATER LINES RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER CORPORATION, BY INSTRUMENT DATED APRIL 13, 1983, RECORDED IN VOLUME 458, PAGE 372 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AND IS LIMITED TO 15 FEET WIDE CENTERED ON THE WATER LINE AS INSTALLED.

I, Damian G. Fisher, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify to CTX Capital Management LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Robert J. Callaway, Gloria Callaway, First American Title Insurance Company and Heritage Title Company of Austin, Inc. that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice Requirements for a Category 1A, Condition 3 Land Title Survey.

Dated this 27th day of October, 2022.



Damian G. Fisher
 DAMIAN G. FISHER RPLS NO. 6928
 BGE, INC.
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400

BGE BGE, Inc.
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPELS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502

LAND TITLE SURVEY OF
 117.885 ACRES OUT OF THE
 JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, A-263, &
 THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, A-97
 BLACK ANKLE RD, CITY OF LOCKHART
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 78644

PARTY CHIEF: C.T.	ISSUE DATE: 10/27/2022	SHEET 1
TECHNICIAN: S.B.	SCALE: 1" = 200'	
R.P.L.S.: D.G.F.	JOB NUMBER: 10098-00	
FIELD BOOK NAME: 99		
BASE FILE: 6:\YVC\Projects\CTX_Management_Holdings_LLC\10098-00-Hillside\SV\01_Calca_Hillside_Base_SURF.dwg		

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 117.885 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263, AND THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 97, BOTH OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 117.946 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO ROBERT J. CALLAWAY AND GLORIA CALLAWAY BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 433, PAGE 293 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 117.885 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 4-inch square concrete monument found on the southwest line of a called 101.7 acre tract of land as conveyed to Edward D. Morgan and William J. Morgan by Deed recorded in Volume 387, Page 366 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most northerly corner of the above described Callaway Tract, and at the most easterly corner of a called 437.795 acre tract of land as conveyed to James E. Chisholm and wife, Joan F. Chisholm by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 507, Page 695 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most northerly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a 4-inch square concrete monument found leaning at an exterior corner of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Morgan Tract, bears N 40°54'16" W a distance of 1,748.55 feet;

THENCE, with the northeast line of said Callaway Tract and the southwest line of said Morgan Tract, S 40°18'02" E a distance of 1,313.28 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found leaning on the occupied northwest line of a called 83.035 acre tract of land as conveyed to W. A. Ross and wife, Barbara E. Ross by Deed recorded in Volume 376, Page 128 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the occupied most easterly corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the occupied most southerly corner of said Morgan Tract, for the most easterly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 3/4-inch iron pipe found leaning bears N 73°40'39" E a distance of 4.46 feet, and from which a 4-inch metal fence post found on the southwest line of County Road 281 (width varies, no deed of record found), at the most easterly corner of a called 2.250 acre tract of land as conveyed to Victor Smith Terrell and wife, Laurie K. Terrell by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Volume 245, Page 623 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, bears N 49°09'25" E a distance of 1,279.22 feet;

THENCE, with the occupied southeast line of said Callaway Tract and the occupied northwest line of said Ross Tract, S 41°51'12" W a distance of 241.89 feet to a railroad tie fence post found at the most northerly common corner of said Ross Tract and a called 56.733 acre tract of land as conveyed to William Koctar by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 372, Page 235 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Callaway Tract and the northwest line of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

- 1) Generally along a barbed wire fence, S 48°32'23" W a distance of 1,129.27 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for an angle point;

- 2) Generally along a barbed wire fence, S 48°44'28" W a distance of 994.22 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for an angle point; and
- 3) S 48°29'41" W a distance of 631.81 feet to an 8-inch wooden fence post found at the most northerly common corner of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and a called 40.00 acre tract of land described as Tract A as conveyed to William Koctar by Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Volume 12, Page 818 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Callaway Tract and the northwest line of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract, S 48°20'56" W a distance of 1,918.32 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found at the most northerly common corner of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract and a called 20.73 acre tract of land described as Tract B as conveyed to William Koctar by Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in said Volume 12, Page 818 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Callaway Tract and the northwest line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, S 48°22'15" W a distance of 817.66 feet to a 3/4-inch iron rod found on the northeast right-of-way line of Black Ankle Road (County Road 109) (width varies, no deed of record found), at the most southerly corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, S 39°12'59" E a distance of 127.23 feet;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Callaway Tract, N 37°14'11" W a distance of 290.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Callaway Tract, N 35°59'26" W a distance of 413.67 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set at the most westerly corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the most southerly corner of a called 61.000 acre tract of land as conveyed to Lynn W. Blackmore and Rebecca Blackmore by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Volume 433, Page 301 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, N 35°59'26" W a distance of 58.24 feet;

THENCE, with the northwest line of said Callaway Tract and the southeast line of said Blackmore Tract, N 48°47'23" E a distance of 3,862.77 feet to a 1/2-inch rod found at an interior corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the most easterly corner of said Blackmore tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

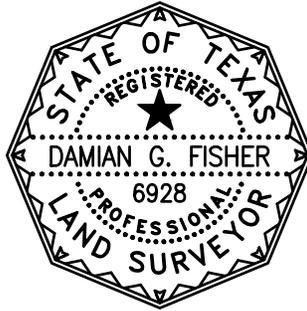
THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with a southwest line of said Callaway Tract and the northeast line of said Blackmore Tract, N 41°12'49" W a distance of 681.54 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the south line of said Chisholm Tract, at an exterior corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the most northerly corner of said Blackmore Tract, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northwest line of said Callaway Tract and the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract, N 49°09'18" E a distance of 1,831.67 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 117.885 acres of land, more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on April 26, 2022 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.



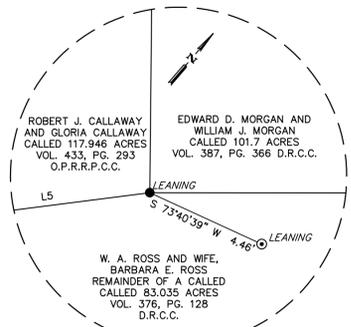
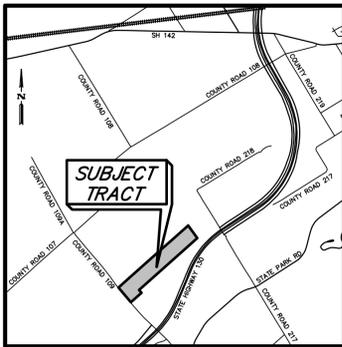
Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Telephone: (512) 879-0400
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



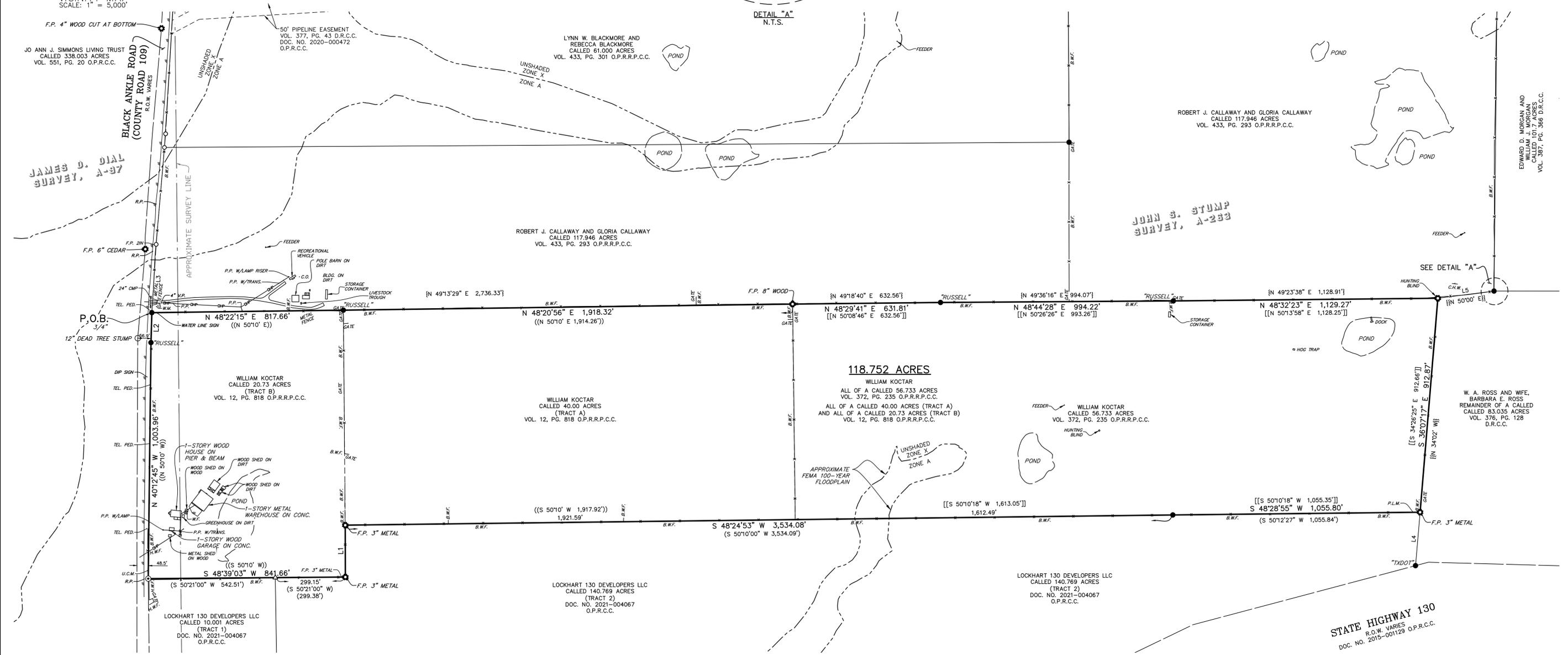
10/27/2022

Date

Client: CTX Management Holdings
Date: October 27, 2022
Job No: 10098-00



- LEGEND**
- BLDG. BUILDING
 - B.W.F. BARBED WIRE FENCE
 - C.H.W. CONCRETE HEADWALL
 - CMP CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
 - C.O. CLEAN OUT
 - CONC. CONCRETE
 - C.R.S. CATHODIC READING STATION
 - DOC. DOCUMENT
 - F.P. FENCE POST
 - G.P. GATE POST
 - G.R. GUARD RAIL
 - H.W.F. HOG WIRE FENCE
 - NO. NUMBER
 - O.P.R.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY
 - O.P.R.R.P.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY
 - P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
 - P.O.R. POINT OF REFERENCE
 - PED. PEDESTAL
 - PG. PAGE
 - P.L.M. PIPELINE MARKER
 - P.P. POWER POLE
 - R.P. REFLECTOR POST
 - R.R. RAILROAD
 - TEL. TELEPHONE
 - TRANS. TRANSFORMER
 - U.C.M. UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
 - VOL. VOLUME
 - V.P. VERTICAL PIPE
 - W.F. WATER FAUCET
 - W.M. WATER METER
 - () RECORD INFORMATION, DOC. NO. 2021-004067 O.P.R.C.C.
 - { } RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 293 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
 - < > RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 387, PG. 366 D.R.C.C.
 - (()) RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 12, PG. 818 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
 - [[]] RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 372, PG. 235 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
 - ||| RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 376, PG. 128 D.R.C.C.
 - FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
 - FOUND 600 NAIL
 - ▲ FOUND RAILROAD TIE FENCE POST (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
 - FOUND 4" SQUARE CONCRETE MONUMENT
 - SET 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "BGE INC"
 - △ CALCULATED POINT
 - EDGE OF ASPHALT LINE
 - OVERHEAD POWER LINE
 - x- WIRE FENCE LINE
 - SCHEDULE B ITEM



RECORD LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
((L1))	((S 40°13' E))	
((L1))	((N 39°24'05" W))	((220.56'))
((L2))	((N 33°00' W))	
{L3}	{N 36°22'55" W}	{290.98'}
{L4}	{S 34°18'39" E}	{228.48'}
{L5}	{N 48°50'53" E}	{234.89'}

- GENERAL NOTES**
- BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204, NAD83. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN SURFACE AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.99998813
 - THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "A" (AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AND UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NUMBER 48055C0250E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012. ANY FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT DEPICTED AS A RESULT OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY.
 - THIS SURVEY WAS MADE IN RELIANCE UPON THAT CERTAIN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COUNTERSIGNED BY HERITAGE TITLE COMPANY OF AUSTIN, INC. UNDER G.F. NO. 202201098, DATED EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2022 AND ISSUED ON MARCH 16, 2022.
 - FIELD WORK COMPLETED ON APRIL 26, 2022.
 - INTERIOR FENCES OF CONVENIENCE NOT SHOWN.

- RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AND EASEMENT NOTES:**
- PIPE LINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, BY INSTRUMENT DATED JUNE 1970, RECORDED IN VOLUME 338, PAGE 1 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT.
 - A WATER LINES EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER, BY INSTRUMENT DATED APRIL 13, 1983, RECORDED IN VOLUME 458, PAGE 374 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AND IS LIMITED TO 15 FEET WIDE CENTERED ON THE WATER LINE AS INSTALLED.

I, Damian G. Fisher, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify to CITX Capital Management LLC, a Texas limited liability company, William Koctar, First American Title Insurance Company and Heritage Title Company of Austin, Inc. that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice Requirements for a Category 1A, Condition 3 Land Title Survey.

Dated this 21st day of June, 2022.




 DAMIAN G. FISHER RPLS NO. 6928
 BGE, INC.
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400

BGE, Inc.
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPELS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502

**LAND TITLE SURVEY OF
 118.752 ACRES OUT OF THE
 JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, A-263, &
 THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, A-97
 BLACK ANKLE RD, CITY OF LOCKHART
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 78644**

PARTY CHIEF: C.T.	ISSUE DATE: 06/21/2022	SHEET 1
TECHNICIAN: S.B.	SCALE: 1" = 200'	
R.P.L.S.: D.G.F.	JOB NUMBER: 10098-00	
FIELD BOOK NAME: 99		
BASE FILE: C:\Users\Projects\CITX_Management_Holdings_LLC\10098-00-Hillside\SV01_Calca_Hillside_Base_SURF.dwg		

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 118.752 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN S. STUMP SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263, AND THE JAMES D. DIAL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 97, BOTH OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 40.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT A AND ALL OF A CALLED 20.73 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT B, BOTH AS CONVEYED TO WILLIAM KOCTAR BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN VOLUME 12, PAGE 818 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALL OF A CALLED 56.733 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO WILLIAM KOCTAR BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 372, PAGE 235 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 118.752 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 3/4-inch iron rod found on the northeast right-of-way line of Black Ankle Road (County Road 109) (width varies, no deed of record found), at the most westerly corner of the above described Koctar 20.73 acre tract, and at the most southerly corner of a called 117.946 acre tract of land as conveyed to Robert J. Callaway and Gloria Callaway by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 433, Page 293 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most westerly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears generally along a barbed wire fence, N 37°14'11" W a distance of 290.98 feet;

THENCE, with the northwest line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract and the southeast line of said Callaway Tract, N 48°22'15" E a distance of 817.66 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for the most northerly common corner of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract and the above described Koctar 40.00 acre tract, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the northwest line of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract and the southeast line of said Callaway Tract, N 48°20'56" E a distance of 1,918.32 feet to an 8-inch wooden fence post found for the most northerly common corner of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract and the above described Koctar 56.733 acre tract, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the northwest line of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and the southeast line of said Callaway Tract, the following three (3) courses:

- 1) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 48°29'41" E a distance of 631.81 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for an angle point;
- 2) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 48°44'28" E a distance of 994.22 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for an angle point; and

- 3) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 48°32'23" E a distance of 1,129.27 feet to a railroad tie fence post found at the most northerly corner of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract, and at the most westerly corner of a called 83.035 acre tract of land as conveyed to W. A. Ross and wife, Barbara E. Ross by Deed recorded in Volume 376, Page 128 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most northerly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast line of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and the southwest line of said Ross Tract, S 36°07'17" E a distance of 912.87 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found at the most easterly corner of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract, and at the most northerly corner of a called 140.769 acre tract of land described as Tract 2 as conveyed to Lockhart 130 Developers LLC by General Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2021-004067 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most easterly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "TXDOT" found on the northwest right-of-way of State Highway 130 (width varies) as dedicated by Agreed Judgement recorded in Document Number 2015-001129 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most easterly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and at the most southerly corner of the remainder of said Ross Tract, bears S 35°59'01" E a distance of 227.99 feet;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the southeast line of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 48°28'55" W a distance of 1,055.80 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing generally along a barbed wire fence, with the southeast line of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 48°24'53" W, pass the most southerly common corner of said Koctar 56.733 acre tract and said Koctar 40.00 acre tract at a distance of 1,612.49 feet, and continuing on with the with the southeast line of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract and the northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 for a total distance of 3,534.08 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found on the northeast line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, at the most southerly corner of said Koctar 40.00 acre tract, and at an exterior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract and a southwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 41°02'06" E a distance of 220.60 feet to a 3-inch metal fence post found at the most easterly corner of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, and at an interior corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract and a northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2, S 48°39'03" W, pass the most westerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 2 and the most northerly corner of a called 10.001 acre tract of land described as Tract 1 as conveyed to Lockhart 130 Developers LLC by General Warranty Deed recorded in said Document Number 2021-004067 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at a distance of 299.15 feet, and continuing on with the southeast line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract and a northwest line of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, for a total distance of 841.66 feet to a 1/2-inch iron pipe found on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, at the most southerly corner of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Lockhart 130 Developers Tract 1, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract;

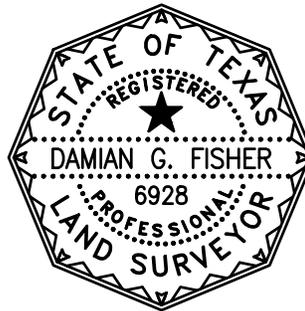
THENCE, with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, N 40°12'45" W a distance of 1,003.96 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "D Russell 6549" found for an angle point;

THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, continuing with the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest line of said Koctar 20.73 acre tract, N 39°12'59" W a distance of 127.23 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 118.752 acres of land more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on April 26, 2022 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.



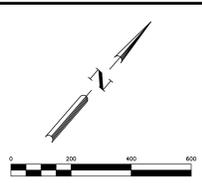
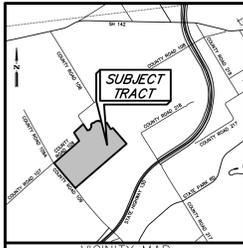
Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Telephone: (512) 879-0400
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



6/21/2022

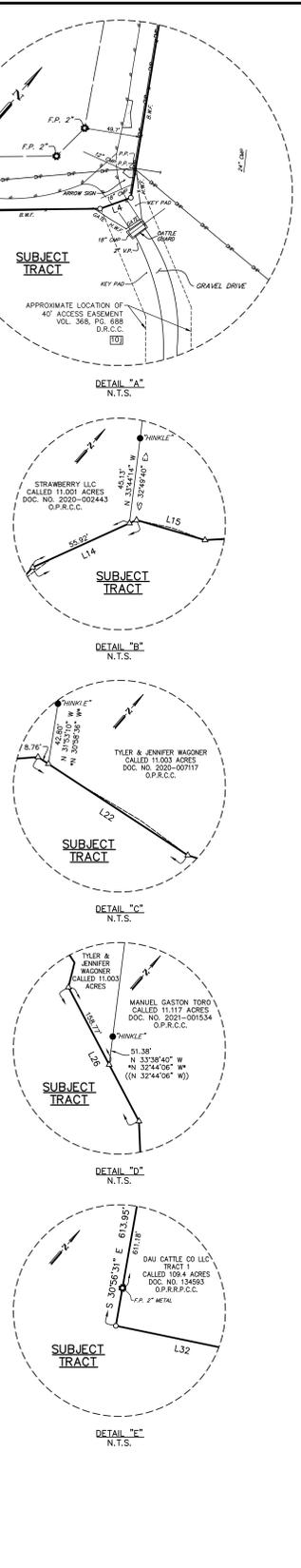
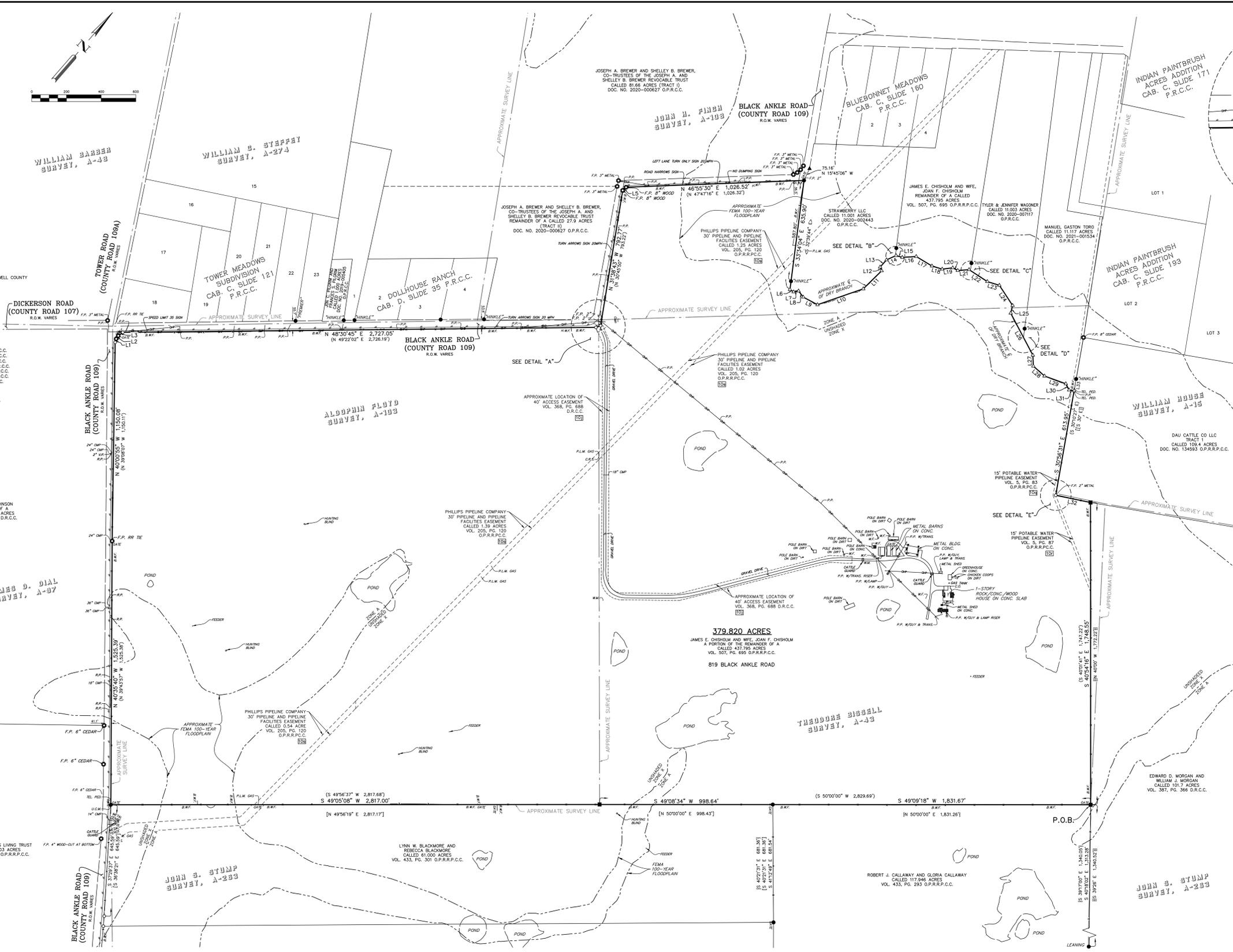
Date

Client: CTX Management Holdings
Date: June 21, 2022
Job No: 10098-00



LEGEND

- BLDG. BUILDING
- B.W.F. BARBED WIRE FENCE
- C.H.W. CONCRETE HEADWALL
- C.M.P. CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
- C.O. CLEAN OUT
- C.C. CONCRETE
- C.R.S. CATHODE REDUCTION STATION
- D.C. DOCUMENT
- D.R.C.C. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY
- F.P. FENCE POST
- G.P. GATE POST
- G.R. GUARD RAIL
- H.W.F. HOOD WIRE FENCE
- N. NUMBER
- O.P.R.R.P.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY
- O.P.R.C.C. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD OF REAL PROPERTY, CALDWELL COUNTY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.D. PAVED
- P.M. PIPELINE MARKER
- P.P. POWER POLE
- R.P. REFLECTOR POST
- R.R. RAILROAD
- T. TELEPHONE
- TR. TRANSFORMER
- U.C.M. UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
- V.P. VERTICAL PIPE
- V.M. WATER METER
- W.F. WATER FAUCET
- W.M. WATER METER
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 507, PG. 695 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 293 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 433, PG. 301 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, DOC. NO. 2020-002443 O.P.R.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, DOC. NO. 2020-007117 O.P.R.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, DOC. NO. 2021-001534 O.P.R.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, DOC. NO. 134593 O.P.R.R.P.C.C.
- W.P. RECORD INFORMATION, VOL. 387, PG. 366 D.R.C.C.
- W.P. FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD
- W.P. FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "THINKLE SURVEYING"
- W.P. FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "PREMIER SURVEYING"
- W.P. FOUND 4" SQUARE CONCRETE MONUMENT
- W.P. FOUND 600 NAIL IN WOODEN FENCE POST
- W.P. FOUND FENCE POST (TYPE NOTED)
- W.P. SET 1/2" IRON ROD W/CAP "ISE INC"
- W.P. CALCULATED POINT
- W.P. EDGE OF ASPHALT LINE
- W.P. OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- W.P. WIRE FENCE LINE
- W.P. SCHEDULE B ITEM



LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 235°56' W	22.42'
L2	N 072°11' W	21.46'
L3	N 115°44' E	33.02'
L4	N 292°30' E	28.61'
L5	N 050°34' E	26.72'
L6	N 82°32' E	25.41'
L7	N 387°53' E	28.79'
L8	S 78°11' S	44.56'
L9	N 77°18' S	93.18'
L10	N 295°04' E	279.47'
L11	N 042°53' E	148.62'
L12	N 632°43' W	23.27'
L13	N 005°24' E	55.76'
L14	N 242°51' E	60.01'
L15	N 652°38' E	37.52'
L16	N 453°50' E	80.64'
L17	N 802°23' E	106.06'

RECORD LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
(L1)	N 235°56' W	22.42'
(L2)	N 072°11' W	21.46'
(L3)	N 115°44' E	33.02'
(L4)	N 292°30' E	28.61'
(L5)	N 050°34' E	26.72'
(L6)	N 82°32' E	25.41'
(L7)	N 387°53' E	28.79'
(L8)	S 78°11' S	44.56'
(L9)	N 77°18' S	93.18'
(L10)	N 295°04' E	279.47'
(L11)	N 042°53' E	148.62'
(L12)	N 632°43' W	23.27'
(L13)	N 005°24' E	55.76'
(L14)	N 242°51' E	60.01'
(L15)	N 652°38' E	37.52'
(L16)	N 453°50' E	80.64'
(L17)	N 802°23' E	106.06'

RECORD LINE TABLE

NUMBER	BEARING	DISTANCE
(L1)	N 235°56' W	22.42'
(L2)	N 072°11' W	21.46'
(L3)	N 115°44' E	33.02'
(L4)	N 292°30' E	28.61'
(L5)	N 050°34' E	26.72'
(L6)	N 82°32' E	25.41'
(L7)	N 387°53' E	28.79'
(L8)	S 78°11' S	44.56'
(L9)	N 77°18' S	93.18'
(L10)	N 295°04' E	279.47'
(L11)	N 042°53' E	148.62'
(L12)	N 632°43' W	23.27'
(L13)	N 005°24' E	55.76'
(L14)	N 242°51' E	60.01'
(L15)	N 652°38' E	37.52'
(L16)	N 453°50' E	80.64'
(L17)	N 802°23' E	106.06'

GENERAL NOTES

- BEARING ORIENTATION IS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM. SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204. HORIZONTAL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN SURFACE, AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.9998113.
- THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "A" (AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED) AND UNSHADED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN) AS DELINEATED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NUMBER 4805020202C, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012. ANY FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT DEPICTED AS A RESULT OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY.
- THIS SURVEY WAS MADE IN RELIANCE UPON THAT CERTAIN COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE ISSUED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COUNTERSIGNED BY HERITAGE TITLE COMPANY OF AUSTIN, INC. UNDER C.F. NO. 202200594, DATED EFFECTIVE JANUARY 25, 2022 AND ISSUED ON MARCH 15, 2022.
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED ON APRIL 26, 2022.
- INTERIOR FENCES OF CONVENIENCE NOT SHOWN.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AND EASEMENT NOTES:

- A FLOOD CONTROL, WATERSHED PROTECTION, FLOOD PREVENTION AND SOIL CONSERVATION PRACTICES EASEMENT GRANTED TO PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT, BY INSTRUMENT DATED NOVEMBER 26, 1965, RECORDED IN VOLUME 312, PAGE 419 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, BUT CANNOT BE PLOTTED WITH INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.
- A FLOOD CONTROL, WATERSHED PROTECTION, FLOOD PREVENTION AND SOIL CONSERVATION PRACTICES EASEMENT GRANTED TO PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT, BY INSTRUMENT DATED NOVEMBER 26, 1965, RECORDED IN VOLUME 312, PAGE 423 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, BUT CANNOT BE PLOTTED WITH INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.
- AN ACCESS EASEMENT GRANTED TO AUSTIN NATIONAL BANK, BY INSTRUMENT DATED MAY 23, 1975, RECORDED IN VOLUME 368, PAGE 688 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AND IS LIMITED TO 15 FEET WIDE CENTERED ON THE WATER LINE AS INSTALLED.

- A POTABLE WATER PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, BY INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 29, 1988, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5, PAGE 83 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AS SHOWN HEREON.
- A POTABLE WATER PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, BY INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 29, 1988, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5, PAGE 87 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AS SHOWN HEREON.
- PIPELINE AND PIPELINE FACILITIES EASEMENT AWARDED TO PHILLIPS PIPE COMPANY, ALSO KNOWN AS PHILLIPS PIPELINE COMPANY, BY JUDGMENT ENTERED IN VOLUME 205, PAGE 120 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES AFFECT THE SUBJECT TRACT, AS SHOWN HEREON.

I, Damian G. Fisher, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify to C.T. Capital Management, L.L.C., a Texas limited liability company, James E. Chisholm, Joan F. Chisholm, First American Title Insurance Company and Heritage Title Company of Austin, Inc. that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice Requirements for a Category 1A, Condition 3 Land Title Survey.

Dated this 27th day of October, 2022.



LAND TITLE SURVEY OF 379.820 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN H. FINCH SURVEY, A-108, THE THEODORE BISSELL SURVEY, A-43 & THE ALDOPH FLOYD SURVEY, A-103

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 78644

PARTY ORDER: C.T. ISSUE DATE: 10/27/2022
 TECHNICIAN: S.B. SCALE: 1" = 200'
 R.P.L.S.: D.G.F. JOB NUMBER: 10098-00
 FIELD BOOK NAME: 99
 SHEET 1 OF 1

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

FIELD NOTES FOR A 379.820 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE THEODORE BISSELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 43, THE ALDOPHIN FLOYD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 103, AND THE JOHN H. FINCH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108, ALL OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 437.795 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO JAMES E. CHISHOLM AND WIFE, JOAN F. CHISHOLM BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 507, PAGE 695 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 379.820 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 4-inch square concrete monument found on the southwest line of a called 101.7 acre tract of land as conveyed to Edward D. Morgan and William J. Morgan by Deed recorded in Volume 387, Page 366 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at the most easterly corner of the above described Chisholm Tract, and at the most northerly corner of a called 117.946 acre tract of land as conveyed to Robert J. Callaway and Gloria Callaway by General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 433, Page 293 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for the most easterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found leaning at the occupied most southerly common corner of said Callaway Tract and said Morgan Tract, bears S 40°18'02" E a distance of 1,313.28 feet;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract and the northwest line of said Callaway Tract, S 49°09'18" W a distance of 1,831.67 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at an exterior corner of said Callaway Tract, and at the most northerly corner of a called 61.000 acre tract of land as conveyed to Lynn W. Blackmore and Rebecca Blackmore by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Volume 433, Page 301 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract and the northwest line of said Blackmore Tract, S 49°08'34" W a distance of 998.64 feet to a 4-inch square concrete monument found for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the southeast line of said Chisholm Tract and the northwest line of said Blackmore Tract, S 49°05'08" W a distance of 2,817.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the northeast right-of-way line of Black Ankle Road (County Road 109) (width varies, no deed of record found) as fenced and occupied, at the most southerly corner of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Blackmore Tract, for the most southerly corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set on the northeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, bears S 37°29'37" W a distance of 645.59 feet;

THENCE, with the occupied northeast and southeast right-of-way lines of said Black Ankle Road and the southwest and northwest lines of said Chisholm Tract, the following ten (10) courses:

- 1) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 40°35'40" W a distance of 1,525.39 feet to a railroad tie fence post found for an angle point;

- 2) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 40°00'55" W a distance of 1,150.08 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for an angle point;
- 3) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 23°55'50" W a distance of 20.42 feet to a railroad tie fence post found for an angle point;
- 4) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 07°21'11" W a distance of 21.46 feet to a railroad tie fence post found for the most westerly corner of the herein described tract;
- 5) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 11°56'48" E a distance of 33.02 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for corner;
- 6) N 48°30'45" E a distance of 2,727.05 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set for an angle point;
- 7) N 29°23'30" E a distance of 28.61 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set at an interior corner of said Chisholm Tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;
- 8) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 31°38'43" W a distance of 792.77 feet to an 8-inch wooden fence post found for an angle point;
- 9) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 05°37'41" E a distance of 26.72 feet to an 8-inch wooden fence post found for an angle point; and
- 10) Generally along a barbed wire fence, N 46°55'30" E a distance of 1,026.52 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the southwest line of a called 11.001 acre tract of land as conveyed to Strawberry LLC by Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2020-002443 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, from which a 60D nail found on a fence post on the northeast line of said Black Ankle Road, bears N 15°45'06" W a distance of 75.16 feet;

THENCE, leaving the occupied southeast right-of-way line of said Black Ankle Road, with a northeast line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the southwest line of said Strawberry Tract, S 33°34'04" E, pass a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found for reference at a distance of 587.80, and continuing for a total distance of 635.90 feet to a calculated point on the approximate centerline of Dry Branch, at an interior corner of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most southerly corner of said Strawberry Tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch, the north line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the south line of said Strawberry Tract, the following nine (9) courses:

- 1) N 82°32'39" E a distance of 25.41 feet to a calculated angle point;

- 2) N 38°15'34" E a distance of 28.79 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 3) S 78°11'31" E a distance of 44.56 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 4) N 77°18'53" E a distance of 93.18 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 5) N 29°54'05" E a distance of 279.47 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 6) N 04°35'33" E a distance of 148.62 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 7) N 63°24'31" W a distance of 23.27 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 8) N 00°50'24" E a distance of 55.76 feet to a calculated angle point; and
- 9) N 24°35'14" E, pass a calculated point found at an interior corner of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most easterly corner of said Strawberry Tract at a distance of 55.92 feet, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found for reference bears N 33°44'14" W a distance of 45.13 feet, and continuing on with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch and over and across said Chisholm Tract, for a total distance of 60.01 feet to a calculated angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch and over and across said Chisholm Tract the following eight (8) courses:

- 1) N 65°29'38" E a distance of 37.52 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 2) N 45°30'50" E a distance of 80.64 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 3) N 80°22'37" E a distance of 106.06 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 4) N 66°01'51" E a distance of 61.81 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 5) N 41°57'13" E a distance of 61.16 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 6) N 77°25'03" E a distance of 32.73 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 7) N 44°49'36" E a distance of 65.42 feet to a calculated angle point; and

- 8) N 82°26'18" E, pass a calculated point found at an interior corner of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract, and at the southwest corner of a called 11.003 acre tract of land as conveyed to Tyler Wagoner and wife, Jennifer Wagoner by General Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien recorded in Document Number 2020-007117 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at a distance of 8.76 feet, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found for reference bears N 31°53'10" W a distance of 42.80 feet, and continuing on with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch, the north line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the south line of said Wagoner Tract, for a total distance of 125.66 feet to a calculated angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch, the north line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the south line of said Wagoner Tract, the following four (4) courses:

- 1) N 66°18'49" E a distance of 72.81 feet to an angle point for the most northerly corner of the herein described tract;
- 2) S 74°09'17" E a distance of 139.29 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 3) S 26°57'22" E a distance of 46.03 feet to a calculated angle point; and
- 4) S 68°36'16" E, pass a calculated point found at the southeast corner of said Wagoner Tract, and at the southwest corner of a called 11.117 acre tract of land as conveyed to Manuel Gaston Toro by General Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 2021-001534 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, at a distance of 158.77 feet, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found for reference bears N 33°38'40" W a distance of 51.38 feet, and continuing on with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch, the north line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the south line of said Toro Tract, for a total distance of 274.64 feet to a calculated angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the approximate centerline of said Dry Branch, the north line of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract and the south line of said Toro Tract, the following five (5) courses:

- 1) S 43°13'06" E a distance of 63.04 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 2) S 89°13'42" E a distance of 86.63 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 3) N 69°08'01" E a distance of 130.69 feet to a calculated angle point;
- 4) S 68°07'38" E a distance of 40.60 feet to a calculated angle point; and

5) N 57°20'59" E a distance of 29.32 feet to a calculated point on the southwest line of a called 109.4 acre tract of land described as Tract 1 as conveyed to Dau Cattle Co. LLC by Special Warranty Deed recorded in Document Number 134593 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, at an exterior corner of the remainder of said Chisholm Tract, and at the southeast corner of said Toro Tract, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Hinkle Surveyors" found for reference bears N 30°56'31" W a distance of 69.01 feet;

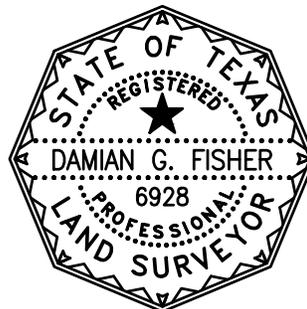
THENCE, generally along a barbed wire fence, with the northeast line of said Chisholm Tract and the southwest line of said Dau Cattle Co. Tract, S 30°56'31" E, pass a found 2-inch metal fence post at a distance of 611.18 feet, and continuing on for a total distance of 613.95 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "BGE Inc" set at an interior corner of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most southerly corner of said Dau Cattle Co. Tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with a northwest line of said Chisholm Tract and the southeast line of said Dau Cattle Co. Tract, N 60°50'18" E a distance of 204.81 feet to a 4-inch square concrete monument found leaning at an exterior corner of said Chisholm Tract, and at the most westerly corner of said Morgan Tract, for an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the northeast line of said Chisholm Tract and the southwest line of said Morgan Tract, S 40°54'16" E a distance of 1,748.55 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 379.820 acres of land, more or less.

I hereby certify that these notes were prepared from a survey made on the ground by BGE Inc., under my supervision on April 26, 2022 and are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas South Central Zone 4204. Distances shown hereon are in surface and can be converted to grid by multiplying by the combined scale factor of 0.99988113. A survey plat accompanies this description.


Damian G. Fisher RPLS No. 6928
BGE, Inc.
101 West Louis Henna Blvd, Suite 400
Austin, Texas 78728
Telephone: (512) 879-0400
TBPLS Licensed Surveying Firm No. 10106502



10/27/2022

Date

Client: CTX Management Holdings
Date: October 27, 2022
Job No: 10098-00

**SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES FOR
A 99.261 ACRE* TRACT OUT OF THE
JOHN S. STUMPS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

I, GINA LOFTIS-FRANKLIN, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED FROM AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED MAY 2022 UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION; IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF; AND THAT SAID PROPERTY HAS ACCESS TO A DEDICATED ROADWAY.

Gina Loftis-Franklin
DATE 5-27-2022

GINA LOFTIS-FRANKLIN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 6087 - STATE OF TEXAS



SCALE: 1" = 500'
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEARING BASIS: BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83. ONLY DISTANCES ARE ADJUSTED TO SURFACE USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.

A PORTION OF THIS TRACT LIES WITHIN ZONE "A" WITHOUT BASE FLOOD ELEVATION, ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0250E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. RECORD INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS BASED ON A PUBLIC RECORDS SEARCH AND MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL SETBACKS, EASEMENTS, OR INSTRUMENTS PERTAINING TO THIS PROPERTY.

SKETCH IS ACCOMPANIED BY A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE.

CALLED 140.075 ACRES
VOLUME 421, PAGE 18
INST. NO. 052715
O.P.R.C.C.T.

(N30°54'15"W 1512.07')
S31°52'38"E 1532.65'
(S29°40'E 2639.12')

S58°09'36"W 35.38'

S30°33'17"E 950.43'
BOGGY CREEK ROAD
COUNTY ROAD 218
(NO RECORD FOUND)

CALLLED 2.25 ACRES
VOLUME 245, PAGE 623
INST. NO. 004021
O.P.R.C.C.T.

S49°20'3"W 314.04'
(S50°00'W 314.75')

75" PIPE LINE EASEMENT
VOLUME 510, PAGE 333
D.R.C.C.T.
30" PIPE LINE EASEMENT
VOLUME 31, PAGE 728
D.R.C.C.T.

S34°40'31"E 313.72'
(S34°05'E 313.07')

S49°03'08"W 961.21'
(S50°00'W 1000.05')

REMAINDER OF
CALLED 83.04 ACRES
VOLUME 376, PAGE 128
D.R.C.C.T.

***BGE Boundary Verification
reflected an area of 99.309ac
99.261 ACRE TRACT**

REMAINDER OF
CALLED 101.7 ACRES
VOLUME 387, PAGE 366
D.R.C.C.T.

CALLLED 117.946 ACRES
VOLUME 433, PAGE 293
INST. NO. 054786
O.P.R.C.C.T.

CALLLED 109.4 ACRES
TRACT 1
DOC. NO. 134593
O.P.R.C.C.T.

(S60°56'12"W 1767.08')
NS9°07'40"E 1772.85'
(N60°00'E 1771.78')

POINT OF BEGINNING
GRID COORDINATES:
N= 13862551.84
E= 2370228.42

90' PERMANENT EASEMENT
INST. NO. 2021-000564
O.P.R.C.C.T.

(N40°00'W 1772.22')
N40°54'23"W 1748.22'
(S40°01'41"E 1747.22')

CALLLED 437.795 ACRES
VOLUME 507, PAGE 695
INST. NO. 074671
O.P.R.C.C.T.

- LEGEND**
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/ CAP
 - 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
 - ◻ CONC. MONUMENT FOUND
 - ⊙ IRON PIPE FOUND
 - D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - () RECORD INFORMATION
 - PIPELINE SIGN/MARKER
 - POWER POLE W/ OVERHEAD LINES

G & M Surveying LLC
489 Agnes St, Suite 211-581
Bastrop, Texas 78602
gmsurveying.gina@gmail.com
TX Firm Registration No. 10194682





G & M Surveying, LLC
489 Agnes Street, Ste. 211-581
Bastrop, TX 78602
TX Firm No. 10194682

May 27, 2022
20220153FN-Mogan

***BGE Boundary Verification
reflected an area of 99.309ac**

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF A 99.261 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE JOHN S. STUMPS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 263, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT REMAINING PORTION OF CALLED 101.7 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO EDWARD D. MORGAN AND WILLIAM J. MORGAN OF RECORD IN VOLUME 387, PAGE 366 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 99.261 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a concrete monument found for the northwest corner of the said 101.7 acre tract and the herein described tract, being a northeast corner of that called 437.795 acre tract as described in Volume 507, Page 695, Instrument No. 074671 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being also a point on the south line of that called 109.4 acre tract as described as Tract 1 in Instrument No. 134593 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, said point having Grid Coordinates of N=13862551.84, E=2370228.42;

THENCE, North 59°07'40" East, with the common line of said 101.7 acre tract and said 109.3 acre tract, a distance of **1772.85 feet** to a 1/2-inch iron pipe found for the northeast corner of the said 101.7 acre tract and the herein described tract, and being the northwest corner of that called 140.075 acre tract as described in Volume 421, Page 18, Instrument No. 052715 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE, South 31°52'38" East, with the west line said 140.075 acre tract, a distance of **1532.65 feet** to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of said 140.075 acre tract, and being a point on the north occupied line of County Road 218, also known as Boggy Creek Road;

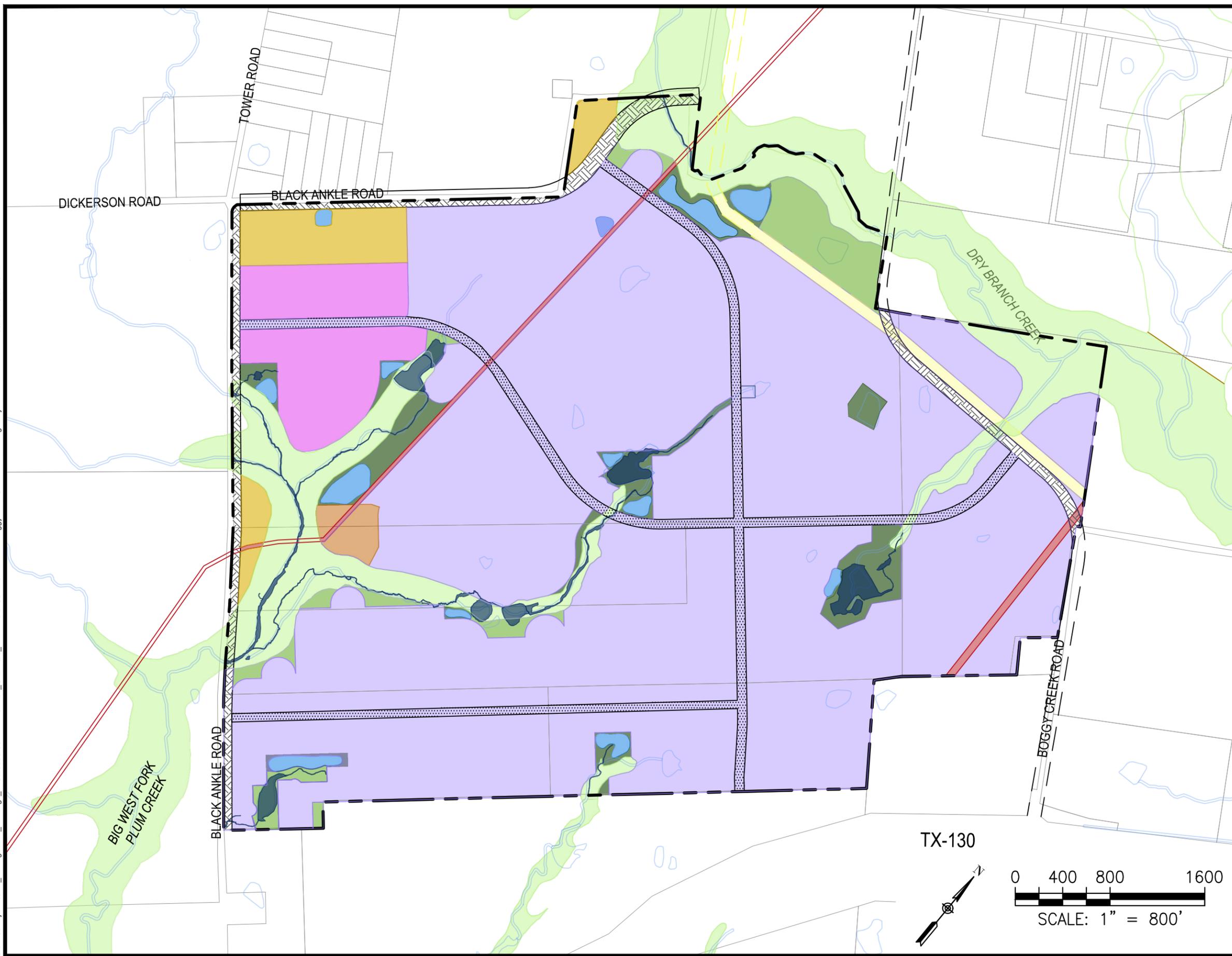
THENCE, South 58°09'36" West, with the north occupied line of County Road 218, a distance of **35.38 feet** to a 1/2-inch iron rod set with cap on the east line of said 101.7 acre tract;

THENCE, South 30°33'17" East, with the common line of said 101.7 acre tract and said County Road 218, a distance of **950.43 feet** to a 1/2-inch iron pipe found for the northeast corner of that called 2.25 acre tract as described in Volume 245, Page 623, Instrument No. 004021 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE, South 49°20'13" West, with the common line of said 101.7 acre tract and said 2.25 acre tract, a distance of **314.04 feet** to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the northwest corner of said 2.25 acre tract;

THENCE, South 34°40'31" East, with the common line of said 101.7 acre tract and said 2.25 acre tract, a distance of **313.72** to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of said 2.25 acre tract and the southeast corner of the herein described tract, being a point on the south line of said

Exhibit "B"
Concept Plan



LAND USE	ACREAGE
SINGLE FAMILY	547.7
MULTIFAMILY	37.1
COMMERCIAL	21.9
OTHER (FLOODPLAIN, PARKLAND, ETC.)	170.0
TOTAL (PROPERTY BOUNDARY)	776.7

-  PROPERTY BOUNDARY
-  PARCELS
-  AREA TO BE DEDICATED AS PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAYS (GREATER THAN 70')
-  AREA TO BE DEDICATED AS PART OF COUNTY'S TRANSPORTATION PLAN

CHISHOLM MUD 1
CALDWELL COUNTY

LAND USE PLAN

BGE, INC.
1701 DIRECTORS BLVD, SUITE 1000
AUSTIN, TX 78744 TBPE Registration No. F-1046
TEL: 512-879-0400 www.bgeinc.com

BGE

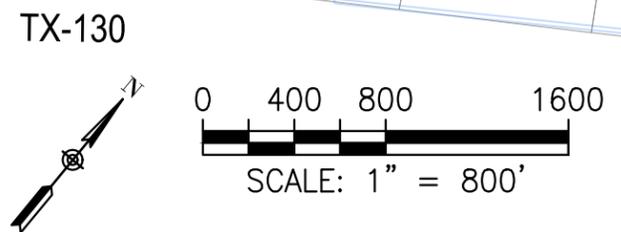


Exhibit "C"
Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into on _____ between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, ("Licensor"); and CHISHOLM HILL LP, a Texas limited partnership ("Licensee"). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

- A. This License Agreement is intended to be incorporated by reference into a Development Agreement between the parties relating to development and subdivision of real property located in Caldwell County (the "Project"). Said Development Agreement is also incorporated herein by reference; all references to exhibits shall refer to exhibits attached to that Development Agreement.
- B. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.
- C. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein below, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

All non-standard improvements within all rights-of-way in the Project, including but not limited to sidewalks, landscaping, and street illumination.

2. Consideration. The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement between County and Licensee.

3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner as is approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with

plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

- a. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor; provided, however, such improvements may be repaired or replaced without further permission.
- b. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and sound condition, in the reasonable determination of Licensor, Licensee hereby grants to Licensor the right to maintain them. If Licensor is required to maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensor for the cost thereof within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensor. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid.

4. Removal of Improvements. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensor, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensor the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with the paragraph 3 above. Provided, however any improvements removed pursuant to this paragraph, may be reinstalled by Licensee without further approval.

- a. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensor for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in the immediately preceding paragraph and.
- b. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensor's property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensor, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

- a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under

the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensor's right-of-way described at paragraph 1.

- b. Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensor, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensor's right-of-way described hereinabove.

6. Insurance. Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of \$1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensor, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensor's property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensor shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensor at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall make arrangements with the insurers that the insurers shall provide Licensor with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the insurance required by this Agreement until Licensor issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

7. Term. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensor upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

- a. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensor shall

have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

- b. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensor at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(b), above.

8. Notices. Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee: Chisholm Hill LP
206 E 9th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701

9. Waiver. The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

10. Authority of Parties. Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant and that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

11. Attorney's Fees. In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

12. Assigns and Successors. This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the _____ day of _____, 2024.

LICENSOR:

LICENSEE:

Hoppy Haden

Chisholm Hill LP, a Texas limited partnership

Caldwell County Judge

By: _____

Title: _____

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To consider a development agreement between the County and Tack Redwood Partners for the development the Lakeshore subdivision, an approximately 1,044.73-acre subdivision located at Railroad Street and SH 142.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 28

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is by and between **Caldwell County**, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (“County”), and **Tack Redwood Partners**, a Texas general partnership (“Developer”).

WHEREAS, Developer has acquired approximately 1,044.73 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in **Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2**, attached hereto (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to subdivide and develop the Property as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Property is located within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (“ETJ”) of the City of Martindale, Texas (“City”) and the political boundaries of Maxwell Municipal Utility District No. 1 (the “District”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the annexation agreement between the City and Developer effective as of March 27, 2023, (the “Annexation Agreement”), the Developer and the City have agreed that development standards and rules of Caldwell County shall apply to the development of the Property and any additional property to be added to the District (the “Additional Property”); and

WHEREAS, the County and Developer desire that the Project be designed, engineered and constructed pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard that meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the interest of both parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County and Developer agree as follows:

1. General Terms and Conditions

- a. The “Project” is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Concept Plan”), including all related construction, drainage, detention, and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property. Minor amendments to the Concept Plan that preserve the roadway connectivity to adjoining land and comply with the land use and lot mix of this Agreement may be approved by County staff. Amendments to the Concept Plan, other than minor amendments as defined above, are subject to approval by Commissioners Court.
- b. The Project is to be known as **Lakeshore**, and is anticipated to consist of up to 2,800 Single-Family Lots and up to 350 Multifamily Units within the Property, exclusive of any Additional Property. For purposes of this Agreement, a “Multifamily Unit” means a dwelling unit, other than a single family detached home, single family duplex, or townhome, that is suitable for use as a permanent residence that is located on a lot or legal tract of land upon which other such units are located.
- c. Additional Property may be added to the Project, and become subject to this Agreement (including without limitation the uses permitted in **Exhibit C** and the variances approved in **Exhibit E**), only upon the execution of a written amendment to this Agreement by the parties. The required mix of lot widths within any tract of the Additional Property will be determined

in accordance with the percentages set forth in Section 2(e) unless otherwise approved by the parties. Developer will submit an update to the Concept Plan incorporating the Additional Property with any request for such an amendment. Upon execution of such an amendment, the updated Concept Plan will replace the original Concept Plan attached hereto as Exhibit B for purposes of this Agreement. In the event that changes to the development of the Additional Property become necessary after execution of an amendment making it subject to this Agreement, the Concept Plan may be modified as otherwise provided herein, and any proposed or requested waivers or variances from the County's standards or technical requirements not covered by this Agreement shall be addressed in accordance with Section 3. The Parties agree that Developer may request and obtain an amendment as required under this Section 1(c) prior to including any proposed Additional Property within the District.

- d. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.
- e. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the regulations, ordinances and other requirements of the County in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement. No subsequent regulations, ordinances or other requirements may be imposed upon Developer, the Project, the Property or the Additional Property without the express written consent of Developer. Should Developer elect to comply with a subsequently adopted regulation, ordinance or other requirement of the County, such election shall not constitute or result in modification, amendment or waiver of Developer's right to develop the Project in accordance with the rules, ordinances or other requirements in effect as of the Effective Date. The parties agree that the foregoing shall not apply to regulations, ordinances or other requirements that are: (1) adopted to modify the County's procedures for processing of development permits and other applications in compliance with applicable Texas law; (2) adopted to prevent imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding that are effective only within a flood plain established by a federal flood control program and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy; or (3) adopted to prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons, if the regulations do not affect landscaping or tree preservation, open space or park dedication, lot size, lot dimensions, lot coverage, building size, residential or commercial density, or the timing of a project, or change development permitted by a restrictive covenant required by the County.
- f. Upon execution, this Agreement constitutes a permit under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.

2. Developer Obligations

- a. Developer will implement, at a minimum, Deed Restrictions and/or Restrictive Covenants that encumber each lot, tract, or parcel, to include the following terms and conditions:
 - 1. All construction within the Project will consist of site-built structures, specifically excluding mobile homes, manufactured homes, and recreational vehicles. Any such deed restriction or restrictive covenant shall not be construed to preclude the use of prefabricated structures (including mobile homes) for temporary residential use prior to conducting District elections or for temporary construction office use.

2. The deed restrictions shall include the following Dark Sky provision:

“Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700K or less. As used herein, “Fully Shielded” means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights.”

- b. A minimum of 70 acres of open space shall be provided within the Project. Parks and pocket parks will count toward the minimum requirement of 70 acres of open space. All open space and parkland will be maintained by the District or a property owners association. One minimum fourteen-and-one-half (14.5) acre tract will be donated to Lockhart Independent School District as illustrated in **Exhibit B**. This Concept Plan shows the overall style of development and connectivity to adjoining lands. The Concept Plan, other than major connectivity corridors to adjacent properties, may be modified by the Developer subject to the obligations of this Agreement. Construction of the amenity center located near FM 142 shall begin within a commercially reasonable time after approval of the subdivision plat that includes the 900th residential lot within the Project. Construction of the second amenity center near CR 107 Dickerson Road shall begin within a commercially reasonable time after approval of the subdivision plat that includes the 1,900th residential lot within the Project. The amenity centers shall be owned by one or more owners associations within the Property or the District.

The Project shall include a total of eight (8) pocket parks being a minimum of one-half (0.5) acres, placed in proximity to single family residential lots with a minimum of one pocket park for every 350 single family lots. Each pocket park shall be developed at the same time as the adjacent single family lots.

- c. Any and all open space, sidewalks, trails, parks, street lighting, storm sewers, and detention facilities constructed by Developer shall be dedicated and maintained by the District or a property owners association established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities. Open space areas may include drainage and detention facilities, irrigation facilities and other facilities owned and operated by the District or another utility service provider within the Project.
- d. The Project shall incorporate parkland/pocket parks, open space, parkland improvements, and Amenity Centers.

The Amenity Center(s) shall be completed prior to the completion of the first 1,900 homes.

Parks are large, open areas of land that are often used for recreation, such as picnicking, walking, running, playing sports, and more. Parks will be platted and developed concurrently with the adjacent land. Parks also provide a larger space for people to gather and enjoy the outdoors, while pocket parks provide a smaller, more intimate setting for people to enjoy nature and the outdoors.

Pocket parks are small, public parks located within urban neighborhoods. Pocket parks will be developed concurrently with the nearby or adjacent residential lots. They are typically smaller

than traditional parks, ranging in size from a few hundred to a few thousand square feet, and are designed to provide a place for residents to gather, relax, and enjoy nature in an urban setting. Pocket parks often contain benches, trees, and other amenities such as outdoor seating, playgrounds, and walking paths.

- e. The Residential designation shown on the Concept Plan shall allow for lot widths ranging from forty feet (40') to sixty feet (60') in width. There shall be a maximum of 65% of forty-foot (40') or forty-five-foot (45') wide lots, a minimum of 25% of fifty-foot (50') wide lots, and a minimum of 10% of sixty-foot (60') wide lots. A single tract no larger than 15 acres may be developed for multifamily use (the "Multifamily Tract"). The Multifamily Tract shall be platted as a single lot the plat for which shall include a note restricting resubdivision or sale of individual units (by condominium plat or other mechanism) without the consent of the Commissioners Court. The Multifamily Tract will have no lot width restriction and will have a point of access off of CR 241- Railroad Street.
- f. No more than two hundred (200) acres of the Project may be developed as an age-restricted residential development for ages fifty and over. This age-restricted residential development may satisfy the forty-foot lot restriction described in Section 2.e with duplex lots of alternating thirty-two foot (32') and thirty-seven foot (37') widths, with zero sideyard setback on the common lot line (of adjoining duplex units) and 5-ft sidelot setback between non-connected units.
- g. Parking for residential units within the Project will be subject to the following requirements:
 - (1) All single-family detached and duplex homes shall provide a 2-car garage for each home.
 - (2) All single-family detached and duplex home driveways shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20') in depth as measured from the right-of-way and sixteen feet (16') in width.
 - (3) All single-family attached residential units (excluding duplexes) shall provide a minimum of 2 off-street parking spaces. A single-family attached residential unit containing more than 2 bedrooms must provide a minimum of 3 off-street parking spaces. In addition, 1 off-street parking space shall be provided for every 7 single-family attached residential units (excluding duplexes) within the Project.
 - (4) If a residential unit has a driveway, the driveway will be considered off-street parking space. If a residential unit has a driveway meeting the requirements of Section 2(g)(2), the driveway will be considered to provide 2 off-street parking spaces. Driveways larger than those meeting the requirements of Section 2(g)(2) may provide more than 2 off-street parking spaces. If a residential unit has a garage, the number of spaces provided in the garage will apply to the number of off-street parking spaces required.
 - (5) Property owner's associations responsible for enforcement of off-street parking.
- h. All land uses other than single family (attached or detached) homes shall provide parking per the City of Lockhart zoning regulations in effect as of the Effective Date for that use unless otherwise agreed by Caldwell County.
- i. Non-residential land uses permitted under this Agreement are shown in **Exhibit C**.
- j. All single-family detached homes shall have at least one tree in the front and rear yard. The Multifamily Tract shall have at least one tree planted for every 40ft adjacent to the right-of-way and a minimum of 15 bushes/shrubs. Developer shall record deed restrictions applicable to each lot owner that encourage drought-tolerant landscaping. Developer agrees that residents

within the Property shall be subject to the water conservation and drought contingency plan requirements of Maxwell Special Utility District, the water-service provider to the Property.

- k. The District or an owners association shall execute one or more license agreements, in substantially the same form provided on **Exhibit D**, attached hereto, to maintain all non-standard improvements within the rights-of-way.
- l. Residential structures shall have a minimum 30-foot building setback from hydrocarbon-carrying pipeline easements. For the purposes of this Agreement, natural gas distribution lines are not considered a hydrocarbon-carrying pipeline.
- m. Developer shall reimburse County for costs incurred in the County Engineer's review of this Agreement within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice of such cost.
- n. Developer and County agree that subsequent development of the Project, if in phases, shall comply with all Caldwell County rules regulating subdivision of real property, development, and construction in effect as of the Effective Date, subject to paragraph 3 below.
- o. This Agreement shall take the place of and satisfy any requirement for a Phased Development Agreement under the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Accompanying the first preliminary plat, the Developer shall submit master water, wastewater, and drainage plans for the entire Property.
- p. The water system serving single family residential development within the Project shall be designed to provide, at a minimum, fire protection water flow of 1,500 gallons per minute for 30 minutes. Fire hydrants will be installed no farther than 500-foot hose lay length along all streets.
- q. All commercial and multifamily uses shall comply with the 2018 or earlier version of the International Fire Code ("IFC"), including streets, private roads, access drives as it specifically relates to fire access and adequate fire flow supply per the IFC.
- r. Developer has made application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") for new Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System ("TPDES") Permit No. WQ0016220001 (the "Permit") to authorize the discharge of treated domestic wastewater from the Property. As of the Effective Date, the effluent parameters proposed to be included in the Permit are as follows:
 - 1. Biological Oxygen Demand (5-Day), mg/l: 5
 - 2. Total Suspended Solids, mg/l: 5
 - 3. Ammonia Nitrogen, mg/l: 2
 - 4. Total Phosphorus, mg/l: 0.5

Developer must notify the County in writing within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of either of the following events: (1) issuance of the Permit by the TCEQ with effluent parameters differing from those set forth herein; or (2) denial of the Permit by TCEQ.

- t. Concurrently with approval of the first phase preliminary plat, the Developer will enter into a roadway donation agreement providing improvements to Railroad Street. Improvements to Railroad Street to consist of improving and widening the pavement within the existing right-of-way and, if mutually agreed upon, measures in Railroad Street to reduce speed and traffic. The terms of the roadway donation agreement will detail schedule for construction of improvements to Railroad Street.

u. Summary of Land Use:

Single Family Residential ¹	600-acres (maximum)
Age-Restricted Duplex Residential	200-acres (maximum)
Multifamily ²	15-acres (maximum)
Open Space	70-acres (minimum)
Elementary School	14.5-acres (minimum)
Pocket Parks	Minimum of 8 each being a minimum of 0.5-acres
Amenity Center(s)	13-acres (minimum)
Retail / Commercial	10-acres (minimum); 20-acres (maximum)
Wastewater Treatment Plant	10-acres (maximum)

¹ - Subject to lot mix of Item 2.e

² – Subject to maximum number of units in Item 1.b

3. County Obligations

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date with the proposed variances contained in **Exhibit E**, and in accordance with the terms contained herein. Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County’s standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date.

4. **Actions Performable.** The County and the Developer agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
5. **Default.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement. If any party defaults under this Agreement and fails to cure the default within the applicable cure period, the non-defaulting Party will have all rights and remedies available under this Agreement or applicable law, including the right to institute legal action to cure any default, to enjoin any threatened or attempted violation of this Agreement or to enforce the defaulting party’s obligations under this Agreement by specific performance or writ of mandamus.
6. **Governing Law.** The County and Developer agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas.
7. **Changes in writing.** Any changes or additions or alterations to this Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.
8. **Severability.** If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.
9. **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral negotiations, correspondence and agreements related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.

10. **Exhibits.** All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.
11. **Notice.** All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:
- To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main St., Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644
- With copy to:
Caldwell County Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644
- To Developer: Tack Redwood Partners
Attn: Mr. Timothy Timmerman
230 Klattenhoff Lane, Suite 100
Hutto, Texas 78634
12. **Force Majeure.** Developer and the County agree that neither party shall be deemed in default of this Agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in performance of its obligations hereunder results from a force majeure event such as natural disaster or calamity, fire, flood, act of God, war, riot, terrorist acts, insurrection, civil disturbances, exercise of governmental authority, national or regional emergencies or disasters, epidemic, pandemic strike, or other unforeseeable circumstances beyond such party's reasonable control.
13. **Assignment.** Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement may not be assigned by the Developer without the written consent of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, not to be unreasonably withheld. Developer may assign (in whole or in part) this Agreement, and the rights and obligations of Developer hereunder, to a subsequent purchaser of all or a portion of the Property provided that the assignee assumes all of the obligations hereunder with respect to the portion of the Property acquired by the Assignee. Any such assignment must be in writing, specifically describe the portion of the Property to which it applies, set forth the assigned rights and obligations, and be executed by the proposed assignee. A copy of the assignment must be delivered to the County and recorded in the real property records as may be required by applicable law. Upon any such assignment, the assignor will be released of any further obligations under this Agreement as to the applicable Property.
14. **Signature Warranty Clause.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Developer, respectively.
15. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single agreement between the parties.
16. **Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all

owners of the Property. This Agreement will be effective on its recording by the Developer, at the Developer's cost, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

COUNTY:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

The State of Texas,
County of Caldwell,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared Hoppy Haden, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.

Name: _____
Notary Public

DEVELOPER:

By: _____
Title: _____

The State of Texas,
County of Caldwell,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared _____, proved to me through _____ to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.

Name: _____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A-1

Field Notes



DOUCET

Tack Maxwell Tract
Caldwell County, Texas

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160, Austin, TX 78735

Office: 512.583.2600

Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

“Exhibit “-----”

D&A Job No. 2422-001

February 1, 2024

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

BEING A 1,044.73 ACRE TRACT IN OF THE C. WESTERFELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 324, THE J.H. FOLLEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 107, THE H. MCNEIL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 199, AND THE W. BARBER SURVEY ABSTRACT NUMBER 48, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 1,044.73 ACRE TRACT BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.9077 ACRE TRACT (KNOWN AS TRACT 3), A CALLED 141.205 ACRE TRACT (KNOWN AS TRACT 1) AND A 600.607 ACRE TRACT (KNOWN AS TRACT 2), DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO TACK REDWOOD PARTNERS, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021009027 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS [O.P.R.C.C.T.], ALSO BEING ALL OF A CALLED 149.979 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO TACK REDWOOD PARTNERS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2022-006046 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], AND ALL OF A CALLED 150.00 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO TACK REDWOOD PARTNERS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2022-009625 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], SAID 1,004.73 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the south right-of-way line of Highway 142 (deed of record not found) at the northeast corner of a called 25.977-acre tract described in a deed to Lawrence V. Bumb recorded in Volume 320, Page 296, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas [D.R.C.C.T.], and for the northwest corner of the said 1.9077-acre tract, same being for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract described herein;

THENCE with the south right-of-way line of the said Highway 142, and the north line of the said 1.9077-acre tract and the northwest line of the said 141.205-acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) N87°16'44"E, a distance of 785.16 feet to a concrete highway monument found for the most easterly corner of the said 1.9077-acre tract,
- 2) N87°18'58"E, a distance of 1,585.93 feet to a concrete highway monument found for an angle corner of the tract described herein, and
- 3) N87°20'00"E, a distance of 73.38 feet to a fence post found for the most northwesterly corner of a called 86.278-acre tract conveyed to Straight Down LLC (deed of record not found, tax Parcel ID number 113768), same being for the most northerly corner of the said 141.205-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE with the northeast line of the said 141.205-acre tract and the southwest line of the said 86.278-acre tract the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) S40°44'58"E, a distance of 896.28 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for an angle corner,
- 2) S48°48'24"W, a distance of 468.42 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for an angle corner, and
- 3) S40°26'28"E, a distance of 2,795.99 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Chap” found for the most southeasterly corner of the said 86.278-acre tract, and on a northwest line of the said 600.507-acre tract and an angle corner of the tract described herein;

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



THENCE N58°02'10"E, with the line common to the said 600.507-acre tract and the said 86.278-acre tract, a distance of 1,189.91 feet to a 4-inch iron pipe found on the southeast line of a called 2.78-acre tract described to Emilio G. Rodriguez Jr., recorded in Document Number 2022-007030 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], for the southwest corner of a called 5.96-acre tract conveyed to Frazier Land & Cattle (deed of record not found, Tax Parcel ID 40623) and for a north corner of the said 600.507-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE S33°23'09"E with the line common to the said 600.507-acre tract the said 5.96-acre tract, a called 7.07-acre tract described in a deed to Richard W. Castillion recorded in Document Number 2016-001683 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], a called 5.59-acre tract described in a deed to Clyde S. Arms & Tina M. McFerrin recorded in Volume 370, Page 843 [D.R.C.C.T.], a called 8.5-acre tract conveyed to Sabine Hinkle (deed of record not found, Tax Parcel ID 40627), and a called 340.368-acre tract described in a deed to LLTXLP LLC., recorded in Document Number 2021-005216 [O.P.R.C.C.T.] a distance of 4,230.64 feet to a 4-inch metal Fence Post found on the west line of the said 149.979-acre tract, and for the southeast corner of the said 340.368-acre tract and for an angle corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE N48°18'30"E, with the east line of the said 340.368-acre tract and the west line of the said 149.979-acre tract, a distance of 978.30 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found on the south right-of-way line of Tower Road (deed of record not found), at the northwest corner of the said 149.979-acre tract and for an angle corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE S28°41'54"E, with the south right-of-way line of the said Tower Road and the north line of the said 149.979-acre tract, a distance of 1,548.68 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found for the most northwesterly corner of a called 11.413-acre tract described in a deed to Stacey M. Sjogren recorded in Document Number 2021-000069 [O.P.R.C.C.T.];

THENCE with the east line of the said 149.979-acre tract and the west line of the said 11.413-acre tract and the west line of a called 11-acre tract described to Hernandez recorded in Document Number 2019-003033 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], the following 3 courses and distances:

- 1) S54°09'43"W, a distance of 2,428.50 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found for an angle point of the said 11-acre tract, the said 149.979-acre tract and the tract described herein,
- 2) S40°18'17"W, a distance of 145.04 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found for the most southwesterly corner of the said 11-acre tract, for an angle point of the said 149.979-acre tract and the tract described herein, and
- 3) S49°47'47"E, a distance of 201.60 feet to a Fence Post found for a northwesterly corner of the said 150.00-acre tract, same being a southeasterly corner of the said 11-acre tract and an angle corner of the said 149.979-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE N78°32'26"E, with the north line of the said 150.00-acre tract and the southeast line of the said 11-acre tract, a distance of 393.17 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the southeast line of the said 11-acre tract, for the most westerly corner of a called 26.166-acre tract described in a deed to Veterans Land Board recorded in Document Number 370-11-4820 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], and for an angle corner of the said 150.00-acre tract and the tract described herein;

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

THENCE S41°30'17"E, with the north line of the said 150.00-acre tract, the south line of the said 26.166-acre tract, and the south line of a called 5.00-acre tract described in a deed to Roy D. Lester and Sharon K. Lester, recorded in Volume 217, Page 713 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], a distance of 2,387.02 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of the said 25.166-acre tract, same being at the southwest corner of the said 5.00-acre tract, and continuing a total distance of 3,234.01 feet to a fence post found on the west right-of-way line of Dickerson Road (deed of record not found), at the southeast corner of the said 5.00-acre tract, at the east corner of the said 150.00-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE with the east line of the said 150.00-acre tract and the west right-of-way line of the said Dickerson Road, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) S48°36'10"W, a distance of 50.41 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod found, and continuing a total distance of 799.53 feet to an 8-inch wood Fence Post found for an angle corner,
- 2) S48°34'49"W, a distance of 515.97 feet to an 8-inch wood Fence Post found for an angle corner, and
- 3) S47°56'04"W, a distance of 545.47 feet to a 2-inch metal Fence Post found at the lower northeast corner of a called 99.908-acre tract described in a deed to Vestoge Lockhart TX LLC., recorded in Document Number 2021-005100 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], for the southeast corner of the said 150.00-acre tract, and the tract described herein;

THENCE N41°29'29"W, with the south line of the said 150.00-acre tract and the north line of the said 99.908-acre tract, a distance of 3,647.86 feet to a Fence Post found for the southwest corner of the said 150.00-acre tract, same being on the east line of the said 149.979-acre tract and for an angle corner of the said 99.908-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE S51°24'05"W, with the lines common to the said 149.979-acre tract and the said 99.908-acre tract, a distance of 601.81 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found for the southeast corner of the said 149.979-acre tract, same being an angle corner of the said 99.908-acre tract, and an angle corner of a called 12.000-acre tract described in a deed to Chris Hughes and Lisa Hughes recorded in Document Number 2019-005423 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], and the tract described herein;

THENCE N38°40'27"W, with the line common to the said 149.979-acre tract and the said 12.000-acre tract, a distance of 1,254.84 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found on the east line of a called 150.4-acre tract conveyed to Capital Land Investments I LP (deed of record not found, Tax Parcel ID 103433), for the most westerly northwest corner of the said 12.000-acre tract, at the southwest corner of the said 149.979-acre tract, and for an angle corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE N48°29'20"E, with the line common to the said 149.979-acre tract and the said 150.4-acre tract, a distance of 342.25 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Hinkle” found for the northeast corner of the said 150.4-acre tract, for the southeast corner of the said 600.507-acre tract, and for an angle corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE N41°43'31"W, with the south line of the said 600.507-acre tract, the north line of the said 150.4-acre tract, and the north line of a called 251.37-acre tract described in a deed to Capital Land Investments I LP., recorded in Document Number 2020-003860 [O.P.R.C.C.T.], a distance of 9,229.35 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped “Chap” found on the east right-of-way line of Railroad Street, for the most northerly corner of the said 251.37-acre tract, same being the most westerly corner of the said 600.507-acre tract and the tract described herein;

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



“Exhibit “-----”

THENCE with the east right-of-way line of the said Railroad Street and the west line of the said 600.507-acre tract the following two (2) courses and distances:

- 1) N47°56'05"E, a distance of 346.41 feet to a fence post found for an angle corner, and
- 2) N37°04'12"W, a distance of 12.70 feet to a fence post found for the south corner of the said 25.977-acre tract, same being an angle corner of the said 600.507-acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE with the east line of the said 25.977-acre tract and the west line of the said 600.507-acre tract the following five (5) courses and distances:

- 1) N48°29'32"E, a distance of 638.15 feet to an 8-inch wood Fence Post found for an angle corner,
- 2) N60°57'02"E, a distance of 77.24 feet an 8-inch wood Fence Post found for an angle corner,
- 3) N45°38'08"E, a distance of 812.56 feet to a 4-inch metal pipe found for the most easterly corner of the said 25.977-acre tract,
- 4) S58°09'22"W, a distance of 176.54 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle corner,
- 5) N41°17'54"W, a distance of 297.33 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 1,044.73-acres, more or less.

Basis of bearings is the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone [4204], NAD83 (2011), Epoch 2010. All distances are surface values and may be converted to grid by using the surface adjustment factor of 1.00012 using CP1 as point of origin.

Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

I, John Barnard, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certify that this property description and accompanying plat of even date represent an actual survey performed on the ground.

02/01/2024

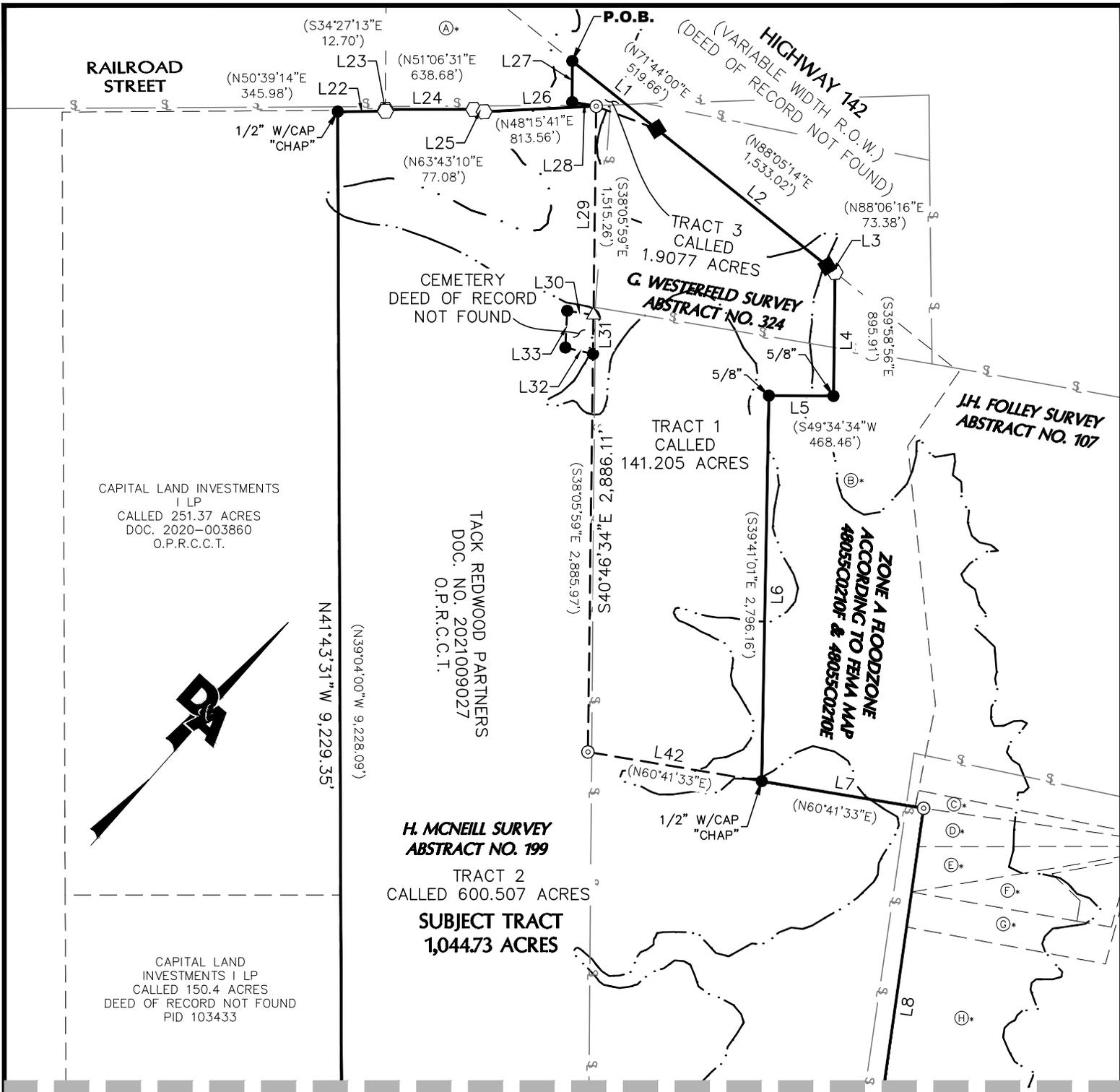
 John Barnard
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor
 Texas Registration No. 5749
 Doucet & Associates
 JBarnard@Kleinfelder.com
 TBPELS Firm Registration No. 10105800

Date



EXHIBIT A-2

Survey Sketch



CAPITAL LAND INVESTMENTS
I LP
CALLED 251.37 ACRES
DOC. 2020-003860
O.P.R.C.C.T.

TACK REDWOOD PARTNERS
DOC. NO. 2021009027
O.P.R.C.C.T.

**H. MCNEILL SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 199**

TRACT 2
CALLED 600.507 ACRES

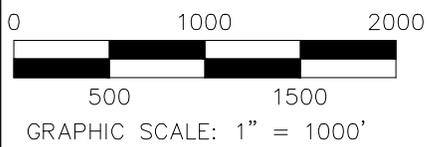
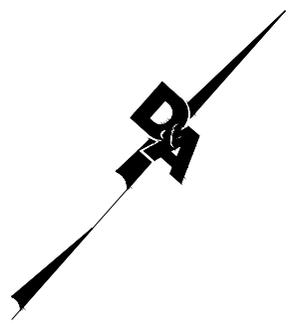
**SUBJECT TRACT
1,044.73 ACRES**

TRACT 3
CALLED
1.9077 ACRES
**G. WESTERFELD SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 324**

TRACT 1
CALLED
141.205 ACRES

**ZONE A FLOODZONE
ACCORDING TO FEMA MAP
480550210F & 480550210E**

**J.H. FOLLEY SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 107**



MATCHLINE SHEET 2

NOTE:
*SEE ADJOINER INFO ON PAGE 7

LAND SURVEY OF
1,044.73 ACRES
EXHIBIT

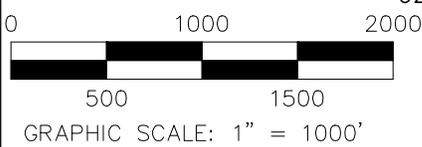
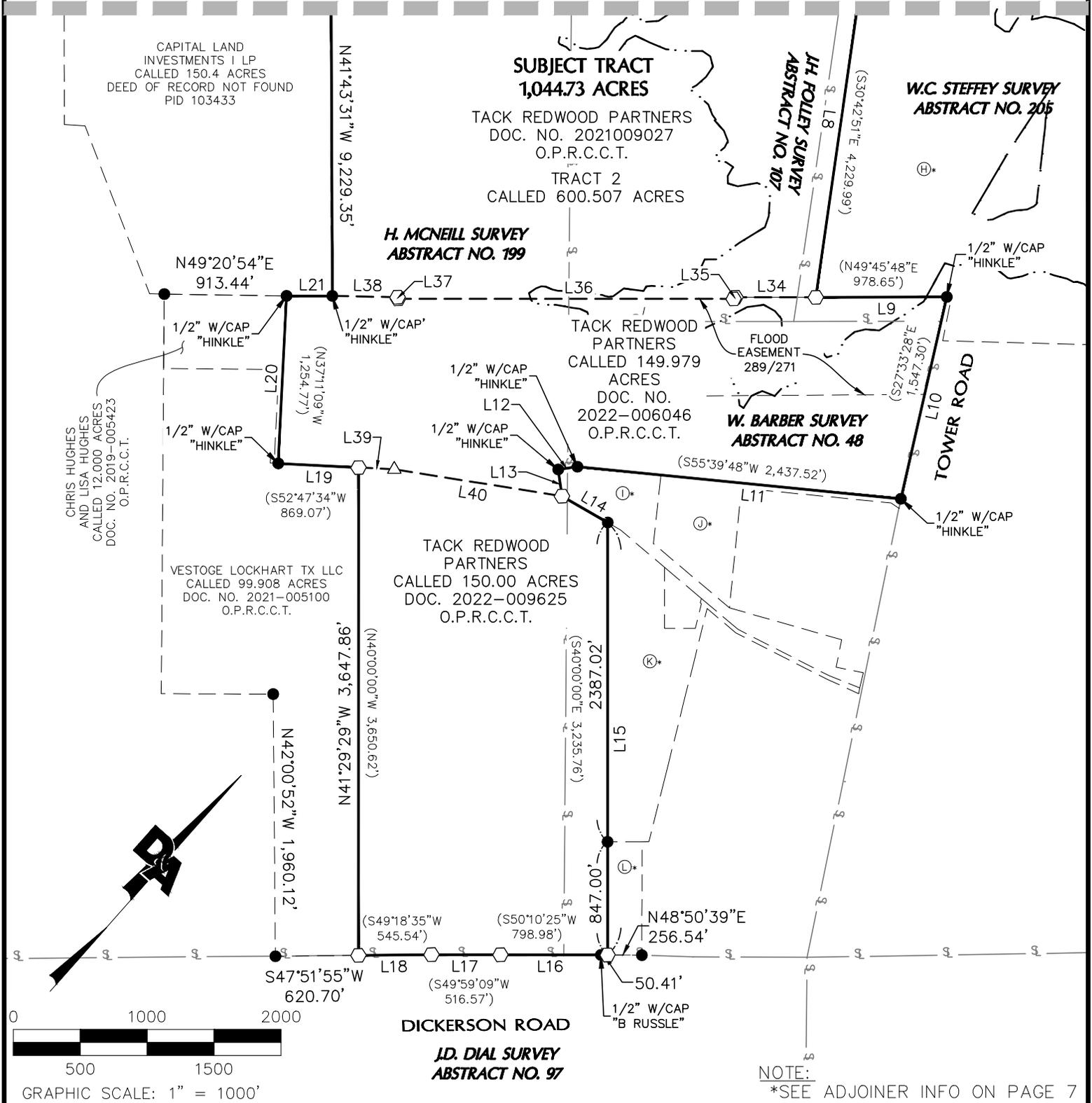
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



DOUCET
Civil Engineering // Entitlements // Geospatial
7401 B. Highway 71 W, Ste. 160
Austin, TX 78735, Tel: (512)-583-2600
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPE Firm Number: 3937
TBPELS Firm Number: 10105800

Date:	02/01/2024
Scale:	1" = 1000'
Drawn by:	PD
Reviewer:	JB
Project:	2422-001
Sheet:	5 OF 8
Field Book:	551
Party Chief:	ADM
Survey Date:	08/24/2020

MATCHLINE SHEET 1



NOTE:
*SEE ADJOINER INFO ON PAGE 7

LAND SURVEY OF
1,044.73 ACRES
EXHIBIT

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



DOUCET

Civil Engineering // Entitlements // Geospatial
7401 B. Highway 71 W, Ste. 160
Austin, TX 78735, Tel: (512)-583-2600
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPE Firm Number: 3937
TBPELS Firm Number: 10105800

Date:	02/01/2024
Scale:	1" = 1000'
Drawn by:	PD
Reviewer:	JB
Project:	2422-001
Sheet:	6 OF 8
Field Book:	551
Party Chief:	ADM
Survey Date:	08/24/2024

***ADJOINER INFO:**

- A) A CALLED 25.977 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO LAWRENCE V. BUMB RECORDED IN VOLUME 320, PAGE 296, DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- B) A CALLED 86.278 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED IN A DEED TO STRAIGHT DOWN LLC, DEED OF RECORD NOT FOUND, CALDWELL COUNTY TAX PARCEL ID: 113768
- C) A CALLED 2.78 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO EMILIO G. RODRIGUEZ JR., RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2022-007030, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- D) A CALLED 5.96 ACRES CONVEYED IN A DEED TO FRAZIER LAND & CATTLE, DEED OF RECORD NOT FOUND, CALDWELL COUNTY TAX PARCEL ID: 40623
- E) A CALLED 7.07 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO RICHARD W. CASTILLION RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2016-001683 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- F) A CALLED 5.59 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO CLYDE S. ARMS AND TINA M. MCFERRIN RECORDED IN VOLUME 370, PAGE 843 DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- G) A CALLED 8.5 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED IN A DEED TO SABINE HINKLE, DEED OF RECORD NOT FOUND, CALDWELL COUNTY TAX PARCEL ID: 40627
- H) A CALLED 340.368 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO LLTXLP LLC., RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-005216, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- I) A CALLED 11 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO ENRIQUEZ HERNANDEZ AND COURTNEY HERNANDEZ RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2019-003033, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- J) A CALLED 11.413 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO STACEY M. SJOGREN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-000069, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- K) A CALLED 26.166 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED TO VETERANS LAND BOARD RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 370-11-4820, OFFICIAL PUBLIC
- L) A CALLED 5.00 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO ROY D. LESTER, AND SHARON K. LESTER, RECORDED IN VOLUME 217, PAGE 713, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N87°16'44"E	785.16'	L23	N37°04'12"W	12.70'
L2	N87°18'58"E	1,585.93'	L24	N48°29'32"E	638.15'
L3	N87°20'00"E	73.38'	L25	N60°57'02"E	77.24'
L4	S40°44'58"E	896.28'	L26	N45°38'08"E	812.56'
L5	S48°48'24"W	468.42'	L27	N41°17'54"W	297.33'
L6	S40°26'28"E	2,795.99'	L28	S58°09'22"W	176.54'
L7	N58°02'10"E	1,189.91'	L29	S40°46'34"E	1,514.72'
L8	S33°23'09"E	4,230.64'	L30	N57°43'51"E	192.97'
L9	N48°18'30"E	978.30'	L31	S40°46'34"E	282.13'
L10	S28°41'54"E	1,548.68'	L32	S61°22'55"W	205.41'
L11	S54°09'43"W	2,428.50'	L33	N38°38'37"W	267.60'
L12	S40°18'17"W	145.04'	L34	N48°29'32"E	600.49'
L13	S49°47'47"E	201.60'	L35	N08°41'53"E	18.35'
L14	N78°32'26"E	393.17'	L36	N48°30'49"E	2,506.69'
L16	S48°36'10"W	799.53'	L37	S58°03'31"E	12.19'
L17	S48°34'49"W	515.97'	L38	N49°38'22"E	488.03'
L18	S47°56'04"W	545.47'	L39	S51°12'29"W	266.99'
L19	S51°24'05"W	601.81'	L40	N57°37'16"E	1,269.13'
L20	N38°40'27"W	1,254.84'			
L21	N48°29'20"E	342.25'			
L22	N47°56'05"E	346.41'			

LAND SURVEY OF
1,044.73 ACRES
EXHIBIT

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



DOUCET

Civil Engineering // Entitlements // Geospatial
7401 B. Highway 71 W, Ste. 160
Austin, TX 78735, Tel: (512)-583-2600
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPE Firm Number: 3937
TBPELS Firm Number: 10105800

Date: 02/01/2024

Scale: N/A

Drawn by: PD

Reviewer: JB

Project: 2422-001

Sheet: 7 OF 8

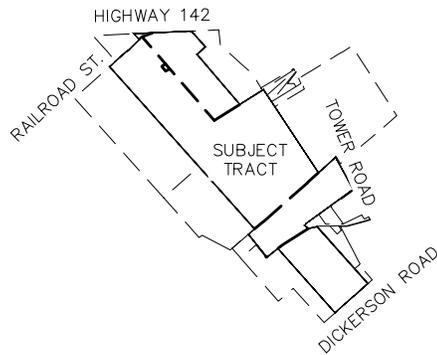
Field Book: 551

Party Chief: ADM

Survey Date: 08/24/2024 **208**

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND

	PROPERTY LINE
	ADJOINER PROPERTY LINE
	APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE
	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND [UNLESS NOTED]
	IRON PIPE FOUND [AS NOTED]
	RIGHT OF WAY TYPE II MONUMENT FOUND
	ADJOINER INFORMATION [SEE PAGE 7]
	FENCE POST FOUND [AS NOTED]
DOC. NO.	DOCUMENT NUMBER
VOL.	VOLUME
PG.	PAGE
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
(.....)	RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING

FLOODPLAIN NOTE:

A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY (AS SHOWN HEREON) ARE LOCATED WITHIN ZONE "A" (WITHOUT BASE FLOOD ELEVATION) AND ZONE "X" (AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE), AS SHOWN ON F.I.R.M. PANEL NO. 48055C0210E, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS REVISED 06/19/2012 AND F.I.R.M. PANEL NO. 48055C0210F, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS REVISED 12/30/2020.
SOURCE OF FLOODPLAIN LINES: FEMA WEBSITE.

THE ABOVE STATEMENT IS MEANT FOR FLOOD INSURANCE DETERMINATION ONLY AND THIS SURVEYOR ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE CITED MAP(S).

CONTROL NOTE:

BASIS OF BEARING IS THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD83). ALL COORDINATE VALUES AND DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012 USING CP1 AS POINT OF ORIGIN
UNITS: US SURVEY FEET.

CP1 BASE POINT INFORMATION (GRID)
POINT NO. 104
N=13,865,174.1683
E=2,357,808.8016
ELEV.=595.8240

I, JOHN BARNARD, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT AND ACCOMPANYING LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE REPRESENT AN ACTUAL SURVEY PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

02/01/2024

JOHN BARNARD DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5749
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES
JBARNARD@DOUCETENGINEERS.COM



LAND SURVEY OF
1,044.73 ACRES
EXHIBIT

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



DOUCET

Civil Engineering // Entitlements // Geospatial
7401 B. Highway 71 W, Ste. 160
Austin, TX 78735, Tel: (512)-583-2600
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPE Firm Number: 3937
TBPELS Firm Number: 10105800

Date: 02/01/2024

Scale: N/A

Drawn by: PD

Reviewer: JB

Project: 2422-001

Sheet: 8 OF 8

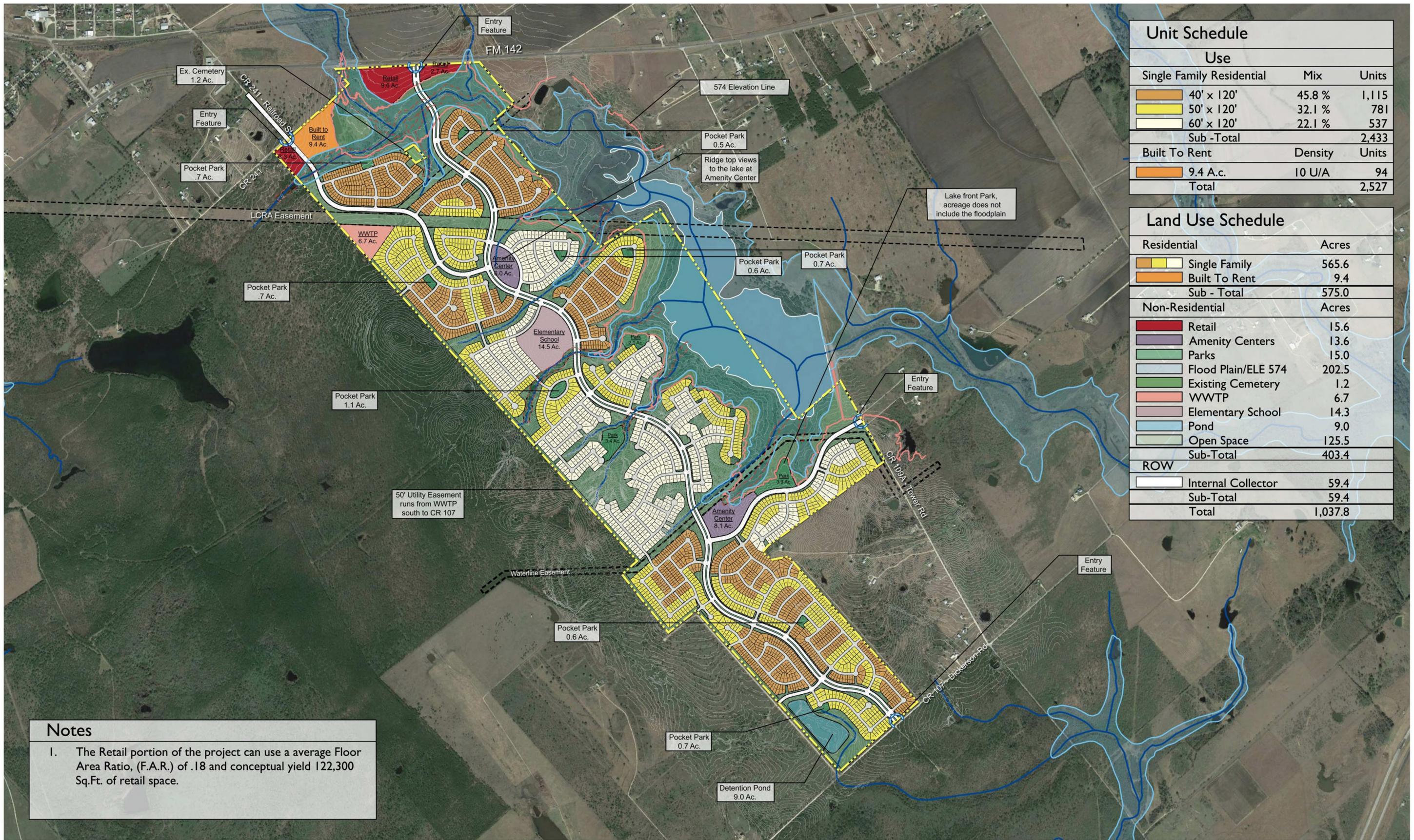
Field Book: 551

Party Chief: ADM

Survey Date: 08/24/2024 **209**

EXHIBIT B

Concept Plan



Unit Schedule		
Use		
Single Family Residential	Mix	Units
40' x 120'	45.8 %	1,115
50' x 120'	32.1 %	781
60' x 120'	22.1 %	537
Sub -Total		2,433
Built To Rent	Density	Units
9.4 A.c.	10 U/A	94
Total		2,527

Land Use Schedule	
Residential	Acres
Single Family	565.6
Built To Rent	9.4
Sub - Total	575.0
Non-Residential	Acres
Retail	15.6
Amenity Centers	13.6
Parks	15.0
Flood Plain/ELE 574	202.5
Existing Cemetery	1.2
WWTP	6.7
Elementary School	14.3
Pond	9.0
Open Space	125.5
Sub-Total	403.4
ROW	
Internal Collector	59.4
Sub-Total	59.4
Total	1,037.8

Notes

I. The Retail portion of the project can use a average Floor Area Ratio, (F.A.R.) of .18 and conceptual yield 122,300 Sq.Ft. of retail space.

Copyright RVI Aerial Photography: 12-21-2018
Contour Interval: 2ft.

EXHIBIT C

Permitted non-residential uses

The following uses are allowed by-right:

1. Education facilities including private and public schools.
2. Churches.
3. Medical including doctors / dentists offices, minor emergency clinics, hospitals.
4. Business service establishments.
5. Pharmacy.
6. Financial institutions and offices.
7. Furniture, appliance, and vehicle parts sales. All repair areas shall be enclosed.
8. Wireless telecommunication facility
9. Indoor recreation, entertainment, and amusement facilities.
10. Mixed-use building.
11. Bingo parlor.
12. Parking lot or garage (as incidental to other allowed uses)
13. Telecommunication center or agency for customer service, technical support, or telemarketing operations.
14. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing
15. Small engine repair.
16. Bar, tavern or lounge.
17. Cabinet or upholstery shop.
18. Hotel.
19. Retail stores, including sale of vehicle fuel and/or alcoholic beverages.
20. Parts, light equipment, and motor vehicle sales, rental, maintenance, and services. All repair activities shall be conducted within a fully enclosed building.
21. Eating establishments of any type, including on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages.
22. Veterinary clinics. No outside stables or kennels.
23. Package sales of alcoholic beverages.
24. Commercial processing, printing, laboratory, and research facilities and centers. No pollutant emissions.
25. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
26. Warehousing for local sales and distribution.
27. Home improvement center with outside display and storage.
28. Self-storage warehouse facility.
29. Farm machinery and heavy equipment sales, service, rental and storage.
30. Veterinary hospitals and kennels.

31. Welding or machine shop.
32. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
33. Research and administrative facilities.
34. Sales, service and repair facilities
35. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing.
36. Restaurants and drive-in convenience stores which provide goods and services primarily within this district.
37. Amenity Centers intended for residents and guests
38. Data Center

EXHIBIT D

Sample Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on _____ between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (“Licensor”); and _____, a _____ company (“Licensee”). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. This License Agreement is intended to be incorporated by reference into a Development Agreement between the parties relating to development and subdivision of real property located in Caldwell County (the “Project”). Said Development Agreement is also incorporated herein by reference; all references to exhibits shall refer to exhibits attached to that Development Agreement.

B. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, as depicted on Exhibit B, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.

C. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein below, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

All non-standard improvements within all rights-of-way in the Project, including but not limited to sidewalks, landscaping, and street illumination.

2. Consideration. The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement between County and Licensee.

3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner as is approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

a. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor.

b. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements and the portions of Licensor’s right of way on which the improvements are constructed in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and reasonably acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and sound condition, in the sole determination of Licensor, Licensee hereby grants to Licensor the right to either

remove said improvements or to maintain them, at Licensor's option. If Licensor is required to remove and/or maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensor for the cost thereof and for any costs necessary to return said right of way of Licensor to the condition existing before the execution of this Agreement within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensor. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid. Furthermore, if said invoice is not so paid, Licensee agrees to permit Licensor to impose a lien upon the real property described in Exhibit A without notice to Licensee.

4. Removal of Improvements. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee expressly consents to the Licensor removing and/or replacing said improvements, at the unfettered and complete discretion of Licensor, and Licensee further agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensor. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensor the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with the paragraph 3 above.

a. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensor for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in the immediately preceding paragraph, and to the extent permitted by law, Licensee indemnifies and holds Licensor harmless for any and all such damages or injuries, irrespective of the passive or active negligence of Licensor.

b. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensor's property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensor, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensor's right-of-way described at paragraph 1.

b. To the extent permitted by law, Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensor, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensor's right-of-way described hereinabove.

6. Insurance. Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of \$1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensor, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensor's property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensor shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensor at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall provide Licensor with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the insurance required by this Agreement until Licensor issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

7. Term. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensor upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

a. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensor shall have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

b. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensor at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(b), above.

8. Notices. Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main St.
Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee:

9. Waiver. The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

10. Authority of Parties. Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant and that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

11. Attorney's Fees. In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

12. Assigns and Successors. This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

LICENSOR:

LICENSEE:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

Approved Variances

Ordinance #	Current Code	Proposed Variance																		
A.3(B)	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. The minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.	The minimum lot size for residential tracts shall be: - Townhomes: 2,500 SF - Duplexes: 3,200 SF (per unit) - Single family detached: 4,400 SF																		
A.3.(F)	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Road Type</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Minimum Lot Frontage</th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Building Set Backs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.) Local Streets</td> <td style="text-align: center;">70'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.) Minor Collectors</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.) Major Collectors</td> <td style="text-align: center;">225'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.) Minor Arterials</td> <td style="text-align: center;">300'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.) Major Arterials</td> <td style="text-align: center;">375'</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Road Type	Minimum Lot Frontage	Building Set Backs	1.) Local Streets	70'	20'	2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'	3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'	4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'	5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'	The minimum lot frontage for Local streets shall be: Townhomes: 25'. Duplexes: alternating 32' and 37' Single Family Detached: 40'
Road Type	Minimum Lot Frontage	Building Set Backs																		
1.) Local Streets	70'	20'																		
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'																		
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'																		
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'																		
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'																		
C.2.	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Local Street (Rural)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75'</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">25'</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">150'</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">300'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street		Local Street (Rural)	75'		25'		150'		300'	The minimum offset between edges of adjacent driveways on the same side of street shall be 10' for Local streets with curb and gutter								
Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street																				
Local Street (Rural)	75'																			
	25'																			
	150'																			
	300'																			
C.2.(6)	driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater.	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 25 feet. driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 50 feet.																		

Table B-1	Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips) Local Street: No more than 1000 Minor Collectors: 1001-2500	Average Daily Traffic (one-way trips) Local Street: No more than 1500 Minor Collectors: 1501-3000
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve the Preliminary Plat for Lytton Hills, Phase 2 consisting of 49 residential lots on approximately 62.322 acres located on FM 1854.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 22



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

January 23, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Lytton Hills Phase 2 Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Project No. 1911-130-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Lytton Hills Phase 2, a 49-lot subdivision of +/-62.322 acres located at Farm to Market 1854, Dale, Texas 78616. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Aqua Water Service Corporation.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON _____, 20____, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET ____ AT SLIDE ____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS COUNTY OF CALDWELL THAT I, _____, SOLE OWNER (OR CO-OWNER) OF THE CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN VOL. _____ PG. _____ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY JOIN, APPROVE, AND CONSENT TO ALL DEDICATIONS AND PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON. I DO HEREBY APPROVE THE RECORDED OF THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT AND DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER ANY EASEMENTS AND ROADS THAT ARE SHOWN HEREON. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS LYTTON HILLS PHASE 2.

MILLENNIUM INTERESTS, LLC
1718 STATE STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77007

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ KNOWN BY ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT. IT HAS BEEN ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HERON.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

(PRINTED NAME OF NOTARY)
DATE NOTARY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- 1. NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND / OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE, EXCEPT FOR VARIANCES GRATED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY.

PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSES

GARRETT D. KELLER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 111511 STATE OF TEXAS

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT CONFORMS TO THE MINIMUM STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING ACCORDING TO AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND BY MATKINHOOPER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

KYLE L. PRESSLER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 6528 STATE OF TEXAS

DATE

A 62.322 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE ISAAC ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 28, AND THE JONATHAN BURLESON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 34, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 327.923 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED BY RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003871 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 62.322 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT A POINT IN THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, ALSO BEING THE NORTHEAST LINE OF A 30' WIDE INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 371, PAGE 711 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF A CALLED 142.698 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED BY RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017-005209 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND 10' WOOD FENCE POST FOR A NORTHERLY INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 142.698 ACRE TRACT BEARS, S 46° 37' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 291.08 FEET;

THENCE: INTO SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWENTY-NINE (29) COURSES:

- 1. S 43° 11' 04" W, A DISTANCE OF 827.06 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
2. S 46° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 122.98 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
3. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
4. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 238.15 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
5. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 224.29 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
6. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
7. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 199.29 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
8. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE,
9. WITH A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AND A CHORD BEARS, S 88° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A POINT OF NON-TANGENCY,
10. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
11. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 184.34 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
12. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 493.76 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
13. S 46° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 59.34 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
14. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 348.11 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
15. S 46° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
16. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
17. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
18. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 354.18 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
19. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 67.04 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
20. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 488.39 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
21. S 46° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 12.04 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
22. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE,
23. WITH A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AND A CHORD BEARS, S 01° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY,
24. S 43° 25' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 281.86 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE,
25. WITH A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 23.83 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 054° 37' 24" AND A CHORD BEARS, S 70° 44' 25" W, A DISTANCE OF 22.94 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE,
26. WITH A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 30.86 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 025° 15' 38" AND A CHORD BEARS, S 85° 25' 19" W, A DISTANCE OF 30.61 FEET TO A POINT OF NON-TANGENCY AND THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN,
27. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 261.96 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
28. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 193.09 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER, AND
29. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 338.75 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT AND FOR THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT BEARS, S 43° 18' 23" W, A DISTANCE OF 3571.71 FEET;

THENCE: N 43° 18' 23" E, WITH THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1615.74 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT AND THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN;

THENCE: N 46° 25' 27" W, WITH A SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 13.71 FEET TO A POINT FOR A NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD FOR A WESTERLY CORNER OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT BEARS, N 46° 25' 27" W, A DISTANCE OF 1382.37 FEET;

THENCE: INTO SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES:

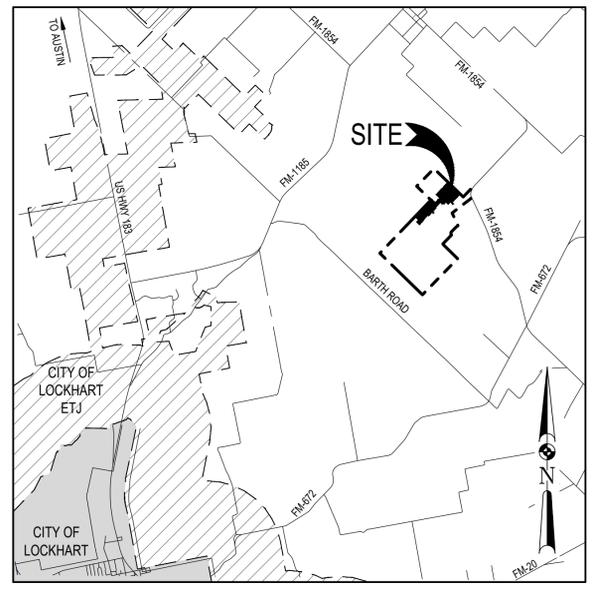
- 1. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 96.58 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
2. S 46° 34' 17" E, A DISTANCE OF 358.87 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
3. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 225.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE,
4. WITH A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AND A CHORD BEARS, N 01° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A POINT OF NON-TANGENCY,
5. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE, WITH A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 90° 00' 00" AND A CHORD BEARS, N 88° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY,
6. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER,
7. N 46° 34' 17" W, A DISTANCE OF 358.87 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER, AND
8. N 43° 25' 43" E, A DISTANCE OF 1209.42 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 142.698 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, ALSO BEING THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 30' WIDE INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT AND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THE TRACT DESCRIBED HEREIN, FROM WHICH A FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A YELLOW CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1573" FOR THE MOST NORTHERLY CORNER OF SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT BEARS, N 46° 37' 43" W, A DISTANCE OF 1363.72 FEET;

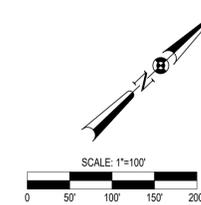
THENCE: S 46° 37' 43" E, WITH THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID 142.698 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 327.923 ACRE TRACT, AND THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 30' WIDE INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 1211.51 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 62.322 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

NOTE: THE BASIS OF BEARING WAS ESTABLISHED USING THE TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK, NAD (83), TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, 4204, US SURVEY FOOT, GRID. A SURVEY PLAT WAS PREPARED BY A SEPARATE DOCUMENT. FIELD WORK PERFORMED ON IN JUNE, 2015.

PRELIMINARY PLAT ESTABLISHING LYTTON HILLS PHASE 2

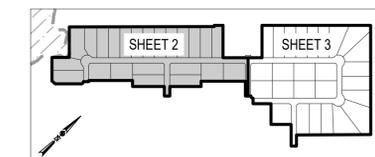
BEING 62.32 ACRES LOCATED IN THE JONATHAN BURLESON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 34, THE ISAAC ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 28 AND THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 181, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 62.32 ACRES BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN 579.259 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003871, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE REMAINING PORTION OF A CALLED 120.668 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016-000577, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.





LEGEND

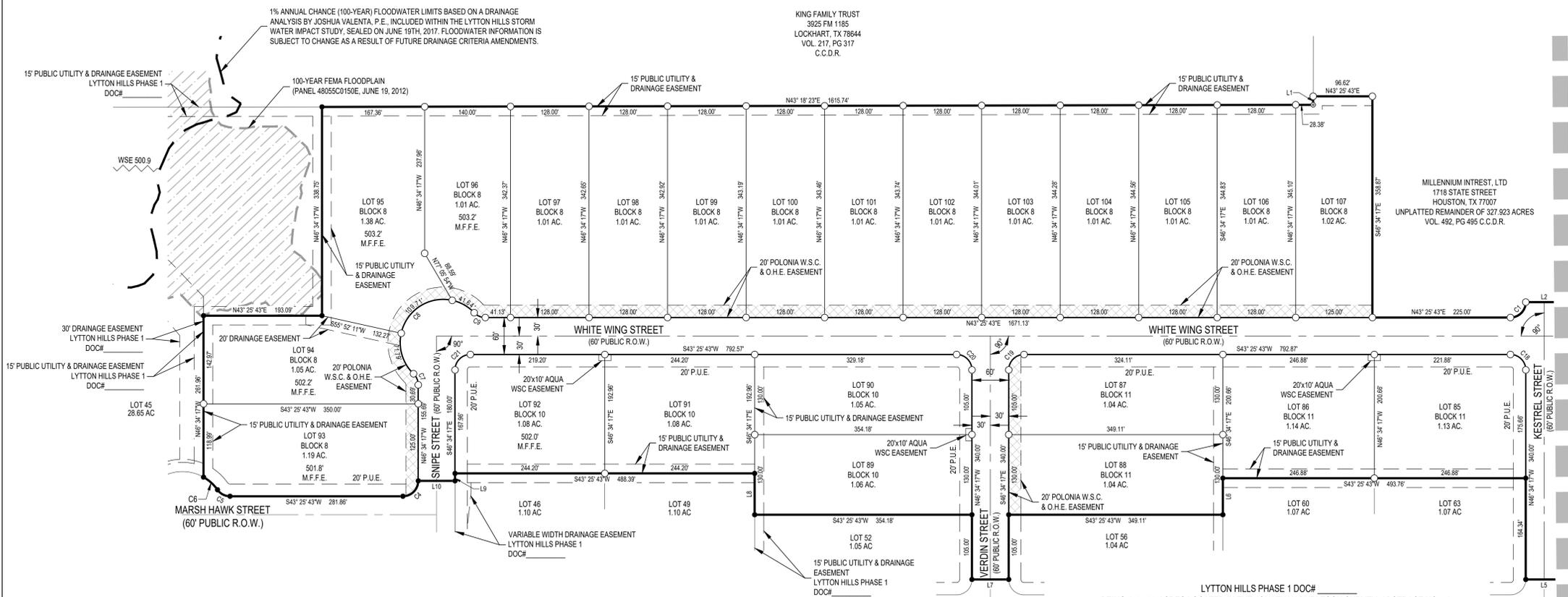
- PLATTED BOUNDARY —————
- ADJOINER LINE —————
- EASEMENT - - - - -
- EXISTING WATER LINE ——— Wx ———
- ROAD CENTERLINE —————
- WATER SURFACE ELEVATION ~~~~~ WSE 510.3
- 100-YEAR MATKIN-HOOVER INUNDATION LIMITS [Hatched Area]
- 100-YEAR FEMA FLOODPLAIN [Hatched Area]
- POLONIA EASEMENT [Cross-hatched Area]
- SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP ○
- FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD WITH A RED "MATKIN-HOOVER ENG. & SURVEY" PLASTIC CAP ●
- FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD ⊙
- FOUND 10" WOOD FENCE POST ⊙
- RIGHT OF WAY R.O.W.
- ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, TELEVISION, AND WATER EASEMENT E.G.T.V.W
- ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND TELEVISION EASEMENT E.G.T.V.
- WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION W.S.C.
- ACRE AC.
- COUNTY BLOCK CB
- VOLUME VOL.
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC O.H.E.
- PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT P.U.D.E.
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT P.U.E.
- CALDWELL COUNTY DEED RECORDS C.C.D.R.
- MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION M.F.F.E.



KEY MAP
NTS

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N46° 34' 17"W	13.71'
L2	N43° 25' 43"E	60.00'
L3	S43° 25' 43"W	60.00'
L4	N46° 34' 17"W	60.00'
L5	S43° 25' 43"W	60.00'
L6	S48° 34' 17"E	59.34'
L7	S43° 25' 43"W	60.00'
L8	N46° 34' 17"W	67.04'
L9	S48° 34' 17"E	12.04'
L10	S43° 25' 43"W	60.00'

CURVE	RADIUS	LENGTH	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	N01° 34' 17"W	35.36'
C2	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	N88° 25' 43"E	35.36'
C3	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S88° 25' 43"W	35.36'
C4	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S01° 34' 17"E	35.36'
C5	25.00'	23.83'	54°37'24"	S70° 44' 25"W	22.94'
C6	70.00'	30.86'	25°15'38"	S85° 25' 19"W	30.61'
C7	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	N69° 43' 58"W	19.67'
C8	70.00'	223.14'	182°38'44"	N01° 34' 17"W	139.96'
C9	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	N69° 43' 58"W	19.67'
C10	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	N20° 16' 02"E	19.67'
C11	70.00'	223.14'	182°38'44"	N88° 25' 43"E	139.96'
C12	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	S23° 24' 36"E	19.67'
C13	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	S69° 43' 58"E	19.67'
C14	70.00'	223.14'	182°38'44"	S01° 34' 17"E	139.96'
C15	25.00'	20.21'	46°19'22"	S69° 43' 58"E	19.67'
C16	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S01° 34' 17"E	35.36'
C17	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S88° 25' 43"W	35.36'
C18	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S88° 25' 43"W	35.36'
C19	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S01° 34' 17"E	35.36'
C20	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S88° 25' 43"W	35.36'
C21	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S01° 34' 17"E	35.36'
C22	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	N01° 34' 17"W	35.36'
C23	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	N88° 25' 43"E	35.36'
C24	25.00'	39.27'	90°00'00"	S01° 34' 17"E	35.36'



LYTTON HILLS PHASE 1 DOC#
BEING 458.590 ACRES LOCATED IN THE JONATHAN BURLESON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 34, THE ISSAC ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 28 AND THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 181, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 458.590 ACRES BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN 579.259 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2015-003871, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE REMAINING PORTION OF A CALLED 120.668 ACRE TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2016-000677, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 3)



Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

1-24-23

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Sunbelt Estates, LLC
 1718 State St, Houston TX, 77007
 Beau King
 (888) 774-5720
 beausking@gmail.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying
 8 Spencer Rd, Ste. 100, Boerne TX, 78006
 Josh Valenta, P.E.
 (830) 249-0600
 jvalenta@matkinhoover.com

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying
8 Spencer Rd, Ste. 100, Boerne TX, 78006
Mark Ramsower, E.I.T.
mramsower@matkinhoover.com
(830) 249-0600

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Josh Valenta, P.E.

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Kyle Pressler

Registered Sanitarian*:

N/A - Engineer to provide if requested

Geoscientists*:

TSI Laboratories, INC.

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

FM 1854 DALE TX, 78616

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

579.25 AC in the Jonathan Burleson Survey Abstract No. 34, Issac Allen Survey Abstract No. 28

Parcel Tax ID Number

56585

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Aqua WSC _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Phase 2 of an existing subdivision (Lytton Hills), which includes 49 units of Residential Subdivision Development. The subdivision will consist of 1 AC (minimum) lots with OSSF, and 4,256 LF of new street.

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Lytton Hills Phase 2

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

62.32

Total Proposed Residential Lots

49

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

N/A

Type of Construction

Residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
- No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Sun Belt Estates LLC Phone Number: 713-681-0070

Applicant Name: Josh Valenta Phone Number: 830-249-0600

Owner Email: beausking@gmail.com

Owner Signature: Beau Skij Manager Sunbelt Estates LLC

MOBILE HOME DEVELOPMENT CORP
1718 STATE STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77007
(713) 681-0070

AMEGY BANK, A DIV OF ZB, NA
AUGUSTA BRANCH
HOUSTON, TX 77057
35-1125/1130

8944

2/13/2024

PAY TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 8,100.00

Eight Thousand One Hundred and 00/100 ***** DOLLARS



CALDWELL COUNTY
ATTN: KASI MILES
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Kasi Miles

MEMO

Preliminary Plat - Lytton Hills Phase 2



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

09842

DATE 2-15-24

RECEIVED FROM

Mobile Home Development

Eight thousand one hundred dollars + no cents

\$ 8,100.00

FOR

Pre flat - Lytton Hills, Phase 2

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	8,100.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY *Kasi L Miles*

Thank You



January 24, 2023

Mark Ramsower
E.I.T.
Matkin Hoover
Boerne, TX

Re: Lytton Hills Phase 2

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please give me a call at 512-764-2838.

Sincerely,

Jorge Varillas

Jorge Varillas
Project Coordinator

POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
NON-STANDARD SERVICE AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between Sunbelt Estates LLC, hereinafter referred to as "Developer", and Polonia Water Supply Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "WSC".

WHEREAS, Developer is engaged in developing that certain 3284422 acres of land in Caldwell, County, Texas, more particularly known as the Sun Belt Estates Subdivision, according to the plat thereof recorded at Vol. _____, Page _____ of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, said land being hereinafter referred to as "the Property"; and,

WHEREAS, WSC owns and operates a water system which supplies potable water for human consumption and other domestic uses to customers within its service area; and,

WHEREAS, Developer has requested WSC to provide such water service to the Property through an extension of WSC's water system, such extension being hereinafter referred to as "the Water System Extension"; NOW THEREFORE:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT for and in consideration for the mutual promises hereinafter expressed, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties, Developer and WSC agree as follows:

1. Required Payment to Reserve Service.

- (a) Upon making an application for Non-Standard service the Developer shall pay a non-refundable application fee of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$750.00).
- (b) Not less than ten (10) business days after the Effective Date, Developer shall pay to WSC the Front-End Capital Contribution Fee in the amount of ONE HUNDRED TWENTY TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO/100 CENTS (\$122,500.00). This fee is calculated to reflect forty nine (49) single-family residential connections in the LYTTON HILLS PHASE 2 SUBDIVISION at \$2,500.00 per connection.
- (c) After the effective Date of this Agreement as defined below, the Developer shall pay an ongoing basis a monthly reserve service charge of 50% of the minimum monthly rate per connection in the WSC's current Tariff. (The reserve service rate of 50% of the minimum monthly rate per connection is \$11.48 per lot per month at the time this Agreement is being drafted.) The monthly reserve service charge is due for each proposed single-family residential connection in the Subdivision which is not on active status beginning with the first billing cycle following the effective date of this Agreement. (The current reserve service charge for forty nine (49) connections is \$562.52 per month.)

When each connection is converted from reserve to active status, the individual making the service request must fill out the Service Application and Agreement, pay the Membership Fee, which is currently \$100.00 per connection, and the Meter Installation Fee which is currently \$850.00. There will be no pro-rating of the reserve service charge when a lot is moved from stand-by to active status with the WSC.

(d) The cost to amend the Polonia WSCs' CCN water service area is estimated to be \$5,000.00 must also be paid.

2. **Engineering and Design of the Water System Extension.**

(a) The Water System Extension shall be engineered and designed by a Texas Registered Professional Engineer in accordance with the applicable specifications of the WSC and all governmental agencies having jurisdiction. All plans and specifications must be reviewed and approved by WSC's consulting engineer prior to the issuance of any request for bids for the construction of the Water System Extension. After such approval of the plans and specifications by the WSC's consulting engineer, the plans and specifications shall become part of this Agreement by reference and shall more particularly define "the Water System Extension".

(b) The Water System Extension must be sized to provide continuous and adequate water service to the property based on plans for the development of the Property provided to WSC by the Developer. WSC may require the Water System Extension to be oversized in anticipation of the needs of other customers of the WSC, subject to the obligation to reimburse the Developer for any such oversizing as provided below.

3. **Required Easements or Rights-of-Way.**

(a) Developer shall be responsible for dedicating or acquiring any easements across privately owned land which are necessary for the construction of the Water System Extension and for obtaining any Governmental approvals necessary to construct the Water System Extension in public right-of-way.

(b) Any easements acquired by the Developer shall be assigned to WSC upon proper completion of the construction of the Water System Extension. The validity of the legal instruments by which the Developer acquires any such easements and by which Developer assigns such easements to WSC must be approved by WSC's attorney.

4. **Construction of the Water System Extension.**

a) The Water System Extension shall be constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. WSC shall have the right to inspect all phases of the construction of the Water System Extension. Developer must give written notice to WSC of the date on which construction is scheduled to begin so that WSC may assign an inspector. WSC may charge reasonable inspection fees based on the actual costs of labor, travel and incidental expenses of the inspectors, plus 10% overhead.

b) Developer shall guarantee the materials and workmanship of the Water System Extension and shall remain responsible for any defects in materials, construction or installation for one year from the date the Water System Extension is accepted by the WSC.

c) Developer shall insure that all workers involved with the installation and construction of the Water Line Extension are covered by workers compensation insurance.

5. **Dedication of Water System Extension to WSC.**

Upon proper completion of construction of the Water System Extension and final

inspection thereof by WSC, the Water System Extension shall be conveyed and dedicated to the WSC by an appropriate legal instrument approved by WSC's Attorney. The Water System Extension shall thereafter be owned and maintained by WSC.

6. Cost of the Water System Extension.

(a) Developer shall pay all costs associated with the Water System Extension as a contribution in aid of construction, including without limitation to the cost of the following:

- (1) engineering and design;
- (2) easement or right -of-way acquisition;
- (3) construction
- (4) inspection by WSC and any other agencies having authority to inspect and making a charge for doing so;
- (5) attorneys' fees associated with the extension, whether incurred by the Developer or the WSC;
- (6) governmental or regulatory approvals required to lawfully provide service.

In addition to the Capital Contribution and other payments specified above in Paragraph 1 of this agreement, any cost associated with the Extension listed in this Paragraph 6 will be billed to the Developer by the WSC within thirty (30) days following the acceptance of the required Assignment of the Extension and associated Easements and payment for such costs must be made within (30) days following the billing date. WSC has no obligation to furnish water service to any lot in the subdivision as long as such costs remain unpaid.

- (b) Developer shall indemnify WSC and hold WSC harmless from all of the foregoing costs.
- (c) Nothing in Paragraph 6 shall be construed as obligating the Developer to maintain the Water System Extension subsequent to its dedication and acceptance for maintenance by WSC.
- (d) If WSC has required the Water System Extension to be oversized in anticipation of the needs of the other customers of WSC, WSC shall reimburse Developer for the additional costs of construction attributable to the oversizing, as determined by the WSC's consulting engineer, in three annual installments without interest beginning one year after dedication of the Water System Extension to WSC.

7. Service From the Water System Extension.

(a) Subject to the requirements for payments in Paragraphs 1 and 6 of this Agreement, after proper completion and dedication of the Water System Extension to WSC, WSC shall provide continuous and adequate water service to the Property, subject to all duly adopted rules and regulations of WSC and the payment of the following:

- (1) All standard rates, fees and charges as reflected in WSC's approved tariff;
- (2) Any applicable impact fee adopted by WSC;
- (3) Any applicable reserved service charge adopted by WSC;
- (4) Any costs billed pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 6 of this Agreement.

(b) It is understood and agreed by the parties that the obligation of WSC to provide water service in the manner contemplated by this Agreement is subject to the issuance by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and all other governmental agencies having jurisdiction of all permits, certificates or approvals required to lawfully provide such service.

- (c) Unless the prior approval of WSC is obtained, the Developer agrees that:
- (1) The total retail water service to the Property under this Agreement shall not exceed forty nine (49) single-family residential connections.
 - (2) Only those forty nine (49) residential lots shown on the Plat shall be provided retail water service, and that the WSC is under no obligation to provide retail water service to any lot(s) resulting from any subdivision or resubdivision not shown on the Plat of the Property described in this Agreement.
 - (3) That the WSC'S obligations to provide retail water service to the Property are limited to those which are expressly provided in this Agreement and that the purchasers of any lot or lots within the subdivision which are not shown in the Plat of Property described in this Agreement shall have no recourse to the WSC but may have recourse to the Developer.
- (d) Developer shall include deed restrictions limiting the number of single-family residential structures on each lot to no more than one (1).
- (e) A copy of the Final Recorded Plat must be provided to the WSC as a condition of service.

8. Effect of Force Majeure.

In the event either party is rendered unable by force majeure to carry out any of its obligations under this

Agreement, in whole or in part, then the obligations of that party, to the extent affected by the force majeure shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability, provided however, that due diligence is exercised to resume performance at the earliest practical time. As soon as reasonably possible after the occurrence of the force majeure relied upon to suspend performance, the party whose contractual obligations are affected thereby shall give notice and full particulars of the force majeure to the other party.

The cause, as far as possible, shall be remedied with all reasonable diligence. The term "force majeure" includes acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, acts of the public enemy, orders of the government of the United States or the State of Texas or any civil or military authority, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, storms, floods, washouts, droughts, arrests, restraints of government and civil disturbances, explosions, breakage, or accidents to equipment, pipelines, or canals, partial or complete failure of water supply, and any other inability's of either party, whether similar to those enumerated or otherwise, that are not within the control of the party claiming the inability and that could not have been avoided by the exercise of due diligence and care. It is understood and agreed that the settlement or strikes and lockouts shall be entirely within the discretion of the party having the difficulty and that the requirement that any force majeure be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lockouts by acceding to the demands of the opposing party if the settlement is unfavorable to it in the judgment of the party having the difficulty.

9. Notices.

Any notice to be given hereunder by either party to the other party shall be in writing and may be effected by personal delivery or by sending said notices by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address set forth below. Notice shall be deemed given when deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage affixed. Any notice mailed to the WSC shall be addressed:

Polonia Water Supply Corporation

P.O. Box 778

Lockhart, Texas 78644

Phone 512-559-2030 Fax 512-559-2031

Any notice mailed to Developer shall be addressed:

Sun Belt Estator LLC
1718 State Street
Houston, TX 77007
713 870 0216

Either party may change the address for notice to it by giving notice of such change in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

10. **Severability.**

The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall ever be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Agreement to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or unconstitutional portion had never been contained therein.

11. **Entire Agreement.**

This Agreement, including any exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relative to the subject matter of this Agreement. All prior agreements, covenants, representations, or warranties, whether oral or in writing, between the parties are merged herein.

12. **Amendment.**

No amendment of this Agreement shall be effective unless and until it is duly approved by each party and reduced to a writing signed by the authorized representatives of the WSC and the Developer, respectively, which amendment shall incorporate this Agreement in every particular not otherwise changed by the amendment.

13. **Governing Law.**

This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are expressly deemed performable in Caldwell County, Texas.

14. **Venue.**

1. Venue for any suit arising hereunder shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

15. **Successors and Assigns.**

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the parties.

16. **Assignability** The rights and obligations of the Developer hereunder may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the WSC.

17. **Effective Date.**

This Agreement shall be effective from and after the date of due execution by all parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative in multiple copies, each of equal dignity, on the date or dates indicated below.

"WSC"

DEVELOPER

By: _____

By: Beau S. King

Name: _____

Name: Beau S. King

Title: _____

Title: President/Manager of
Estate

Date: _____

Date: 6/12/16

Exhibit
11

TABLE 1
OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
FOR
LYTTON HILLS PHASE 2
POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
December 21, 2015

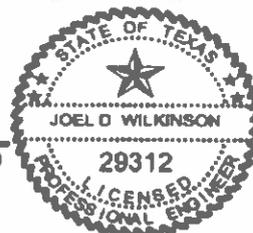
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
<u>ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION</u>					
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 13,500.00
2	6" PVC, C-900, DR-18 Pipe	7,080	LF	23.00	162,840.00
3	6" Wet Connection	5	EA	1,000.00	5,000.00
4	6" Gate Valve, M.J.	20	EA	1,100.00	22,000.00
5	6" Tee, D.I., M.J.	6	EA	600.00	3,600.00
6	6" 45 Degree Bend, D.I. M.J.	2	EA	400.00	800.00
7	6" D.I. M.J. Long Sleeve	6	EA	500.00	3,000.00
8	6" Cap, D.I., M.J.	2	EA	400.00	800.00
9	2" Flush Valve	2	EA	2,500.00	5,000.00
10	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	4,200.00	12,600.00
11	Service Connection (excluding meter and PRV)	49	EA	600.00	29,400.00
12	1 ½" Polyethylene Service Tubing	520	LF	20.00	10,400.00
13	1" Polyethylene Service Tubing	380	LF	19.00	7,220.00
14	4" PVC SDR-21 Tubing Sleeve	630	LF	14.00	8,820.00
SUBTOTAL ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION					\$ 284,980.00
<u>OFF-SITE CONSTRUCTION</u>					
1	6" PVC, C-900, DR-18 Pipe	2,300	LF	25.00	57,500.00
2	8" Wet Connection	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200.00
3	8" Gate Valve, M.J.	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600.00
4	6" Gate Valve, M.J.	1	EA	1,100.00	1,100.00
5	8" x 6" Tee, D.I., M.J.	1	EA	800.00	800.00
6	8" D.I. M.J. Long Sleeve	2	EA	500.00	1,000.00
7	Fire Hydrant Assembly	1	EA	4,200.00	4,200.00
SUBTOTAL OFF-SITE CONSTRUCTION					\$ 67,400.00
TOTAL PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION					\$ 352,380.00

NOTES

- This Opinion of Cost is based upon typical cost of rural subdivision work. It is not based upon prepared plans or on-site inspection of pipeline route. Actual cost will be the final cost of the work performed by a qualified utility contractor after completion and acceptance of construction by PWSC.
- Opinion of Cost does not include any environmental clearances required for subdivision.
- On-site easements for water line route shall be dedicated to PWSC on approved Final Plat.
- Off-site easements for water line route must be dedicated to PWSC.
- Tabulated cost does not include preparation of engineering plans, specifications and contract documents.

Prepared for Polonia Water Supply Corporation

Joel D Wilkinson 12/21/2015
Joel D. Wilkinson, P.E.
Neptune-Wilkinson Associates, Inc. TBPE Firm#F-359



NWA #1062-101



September 29, 2023

Attn:
Tracy Bratton
Kasi Miles
Caldwell County Sanitation Department

- Attachments:
1. Email correspondence
 2. Preliminary Engineering Plan
 3. Preliminary Plat
 4. Phase Exhibit
 5. Overall Master Development Plan

Re: Lytton Hills Phase 2
Matkin Hoover Job No. 2704.03.00

Dear Mr. Bratton and Ms. Miles

This letter and its attachments serve as a response to comments received on June 6, 2023 concerning the above referenced project.

Sheet 1, Comment 1:

Provide the following information to the table chart: R.O.W Width, Linear Footage, Pavement Width, Design Speed, and Type of Curb.

ROAD CLASSIFICATION TABLE PHASE 2

ROAD NAME	ROAD DESCRIPTION
WHITE WING STREET	LOCAL STREET
AVOCET STREET	LOCAL STREET
SHIPE STREET	LOCAL STREET
VERON STREET	LOCAL STREET
KESTREL STREET	LOCAL STREET
PIPET STREET	LOCAL STREET

- NOTES
1. THIS DETAIL SHOWS A TYPICAL DRY UTILITY TRENCH SEE TYPICAL DRY UTILITY TRENCH DETAIL). CONTRACTOR SHW FOR FINAL TRENCH SECTION.
 2. ALL UTILITIES WILL BE PLACED WITHIN EASEMENTS OR V
 3. ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON

Response:

The Road Classification Table, on the cover sheet, has been updated to include ROW Width, Linear Footage, Pavement Width, Design Speed, and Type of Curb as requested.

Sheet 1, Comment 2:

ISAC ALLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 28 AND THE PABLO I A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN 579.258 ACRE TRACT OF NTY, TEXAS AND THE REMAINING PORTION OF A CALLED PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

Provide the metes and bound



Response:

Metes and Bounds have been added to the cover sheet of the plat. See sheet 1 of the plat for more details.



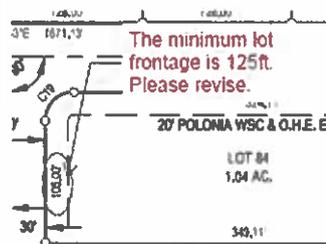
Sheet 2, Comment 1:



Response:

Per the email communication on 6/12 with Kimberly (reviewer), the legal description has been provided for Phase 1 on sheets 2 & 3 of the Phase 2 Preliminary Plat per coordination with Doucet. See email correspondence attached to this submittal.

Sheet 2, Comment 2:



Response:

Per the email communication on 9/20 with Kimberly (reviewer), the frontage length meets the minimum requirements. See email correspondence attached to this submittal.

Sheet 2, Comment 3:

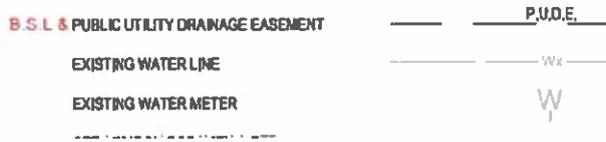


Response:

Concur, the adjointer linetype has been added to the legend on sheets 2 & 3 of the plat.



Sheet 2, Comment 4:



Response:

Per the email communication on 9/20 with Kimberly (reviewer), all "B.S.L." callouts have been removed from applicable plat sheets thus removing it from legend. See email correspondence attached to this submittal.

Sheet 2, Comment 5:



Response:

"Overhead Electric" has been provided in the legend on all applicable sheets.

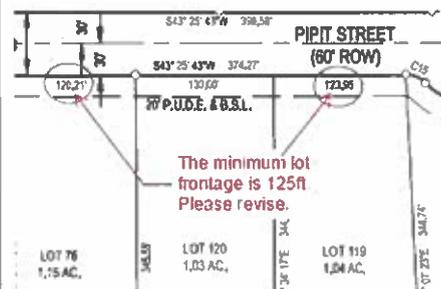
Sheet 2, Comment 6:

All lots should have a minimum of 125ft road frontage.

Response:

All lots have been verified to ensure frontage meet the minimum requirement of 125'.

Sheet 3, Comment 1:



Response:

See response to comment Sheet 2, Comment 2. Lot 119 has been revised to meet the minimum requirement of 125' for lot frontage.

Sheet 3, Comment 2:



Response:

Same as a previous comment, see response to Sheet 2, Comment 4.

**Sheet 3, Comment 3:**

CENTERLINE

④

15' Drainage and Utility
Easement**Response:**

Per the email communication on 9/20 with Kimberly (reviewer), comment removed per legend update. See email correspondence attached to this submittal.

Should you or your staff have questions, comments, or require additional information, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,
Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ben Yosko'.

Ben Yosko, EIT
Design Engineer

Through Tax Year
2022

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
7103

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information	
Property ID: 56585	Geo ID: 0100034-113-200-00
Legal Acres: 328.0180	
Legal Desc: A034 BURLESON, JONATHAN, ACRES 328.018	
Situs: FM 1854 DALE, TX 78616	
DBA:	
Exemptions:	

Owner ID: 165562 100.00%
MILLENNIUM INTERESTS LTD
1718 STATE ST
HOUSTON, TX 77007-7724

For Entities	Value Information
Caldwell County	Improvement HS: 0
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	Improvement NHS: 0
Farm to Market Road	Land HS: 0
Lockhart ISD	Land NHS: 0
	Productivity Market: 1,842,000
	Productivity Use: 23,940
	Assessed Value: 23,940

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 01/19/2023

Total Due if paid by: 01/31/2023 0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2022	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	266.28	
Farm to Market Road	0.02	
Caldwell County	132.41	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	23.94	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 01/19/2023
Requested By: MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Wicki Scanneder
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Personnel

Subject: To consider the creation of another full-time civil attorney position within the District Attorney's Office.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Fred Weber

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: February 27, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Personnel

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074: To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, and duties of an assistant criminal district attorney. Possible Action may follow in open court.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0